This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building
Dialogues of Lucian

From the Greek

London, Printed in the Year 1779

for W. Flexney Holborn
Dialogues of Lucian.

From the Greek.

London. Printed in the Year 1779

for W. Flexney Holborn
THE

SALE

OF

LIVES.

Vol. II.
THE SALE OF LIVES.

JUPITER.

Set the benches, Mercury, and get ready the room against people come. And bring forward the Lives, and place them in due order. And—do you hear?—let them put on their [a] best looks, that we may make the

[a] When slaves were carried to market, they were always dressed to the utmost advantage; that is, as the English proverb well expresses it, they were made as fine as a horse, and for the same reason. There is another way of setting off things to advantage, which auctioneers are not unacquainted with. This is what Phaedria in Terence means by “munus nostrum ornato verbis quod poteris.” Eunuch. II.

A 2 most
most of them. Come, make proclamation, call together the company, and give a general invitation to all such as wish to receive the favours of fortune.—We are going, gentlemen, to dispose of a choice collection of philosophers of all sorts and sizes; and, if any one of you find it inconvenient to pay ready money for what he buys, he shall be indulged with a year's credit, on giving proper security.

**M E R C U R Y.**

Here is already a good appearance of company: what need of further delay?

**J U P I T E R.**

Very well; let us begin then.

**M E R C U R Y.**

Which of them will you have first?

**J U P I T E R.**

The Ionian, that well-looking gentleman with the fine hair.

**M E R C U R Y.**

Come down, Mr. Pythagoras, and shew yourself.

J U P I-
SALE OF LIVES.

JUPITER.

Proceed; Mercury.

MERCURY.

This, gentlemen, is a [b] capital lot; every thing that is respectable and excellent! Who buys? Who wishes to be more than man? Who wants to be acquainted with the [c] harmony of the universe? or to live after he is dead?

BUYER.

His appearance is far from being despicable. In what does his knowledge principally consist?

[b] Joannes Bourdelotius, remarking on this passage, quotes many authorities to prove, that it has always been usual for the seller to praise his goods. Does he not also at the same time prove his near kindred to an author mentioned by Cicero, who wrote a book to convince the world, that none of the great generals of antiquity could have won so many battles without men? Cicero de Officiis.

[c] According to Pythagoras, the universe consists in harmony, all things joining to make up a concert. The music of the spheres, as they rolled over his head, was (to him) very audible and distinct. See Diogenes Laertius, Cicero de Natura Deorum, Jamblichus, &c.
6 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

MERCURY.

He understands arithmetick, astronomy, geometry, musick, juggling, story-telling: he deals much in the marvellous; and, in short, is a cunning man.

BUYER.

May one put a question to him?

MERCURY.

By all means. In the name of fortune, why not?

BUYER.

What countryman are you, Sir?

PYTHAGORAS.

A Samian.

BUYER.

Where had you your education?

PYTHAGORAS.

Amongst the wise men of Ægypt.

BUYER.

Well, if I should purchase you, what will you teach me?

PYTHA-
SALE OF LIVES.

PYTHAGORAS.

I shall teach you nothing; I shall only put you in [d'] mind.

BUYER.

Put me in mind! I do not understand you. What do you mean? How will you do it?

PYTHAGORAS.

I shall begin by purging your soul, and washing it clean from its filth.

BUYER.

But supposing me to be already purged, what is your method of putting in mind?

PYTHAGORAS.

I make a beginning with peace and quietness, prohibiting the utterance of a single syllable for five whole years together.

BUYER.

You might have been a very fit preceptor for the son of Cyrus. But I, who have the use of

[d'] To persons who have lived as many lives as Pythagoras, teaching, it seems, is only putting them in mind of what they already know.

A 4
my tongue, wish to preserve it: I do not want your instructions to become a statue.—But what is to be done next, after so long a silence, after being mute for five whole years?

PYTHAGORAS.

You are then to apply yourself to music and geometry.

BUYER.

A very natural way of proceeding! first a fiddler, and then a philosopher!

PYTHAGORAS.

Next comes arithmetick.

BUYER.

I understand arithmetick already.

PYTHAGORAS.

Do you? How do you reckon?

BUYER.

One, two, three, four.
SALE OF LIVES.

PYTHAGORAS.

Observe what I say, Sir. Your one, two, three, four, are ten. It is a [ε] perfect triangle, which I swear by.

BUYER.

By the greatest of all oaths, the sacred number Four, I swear I never heard such divine conversation before!

PYTHAGORAS.

Next, Sir, you shall be made acquainted with what relates to earth, air, water, fire; whither they tend, what is their form, and whence they derive their motion.

BUYER.

Form! Has fire, or air, or water, any form?

[ε] The number Ten, placed in the following manner, make an equilateral Triangle: 

Ναι μα τον αμάλα κυκλοφορούσα τιμήθην,
Πάναν αἰματον φυσικον


P'YTHA-
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

PYTHAGORAS.

Ay, certainly, and figure too. How else could they move? But this is all nothing. You shall be made to understand that the Divinity itself is nothing more than Number and Harmony.

BUYER.

Truly, you surprise me.

PYTHAGORAS.

Besides all this, you shall be taught to know that you yourself, who seem to be only yourself, are not yourself as you appear to be.

BUYER.

How?—What? not myself! Am not I, who now converse with you, myself? Or am I somebody else?

PYTHAGORAS.

Why, at present, to be sure, you may be said to be yourself. But there was a time when you were not. You appeared in quite a different body, and went by another name; as you will do again in due time.

BUYER.
SALE OF LIVES.

BUYER.

You mean, I suppose, that I am to last for ever, only going through a succession of various forms. But I will not urge you farther on this head. With regard to your manner of living——

PYTHAGORAS.

I do not eat animal food; but have no objection to any thing else, except beans.

BUYER.

Why dislike beans?

PYTHAGORAS.

It is not dislike; they are sacred and awful, their nature is [f] mysterious. In the first place, the whole is generative. If you shell a bean, whilst it remains unripe, you will perceive in it a near resemblance to certain parts of a man's body. And, if you boil it, after being exposed to the air a certain number of moonlight nights, it will become blood. More than that, the Athe-


nian
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.
nian law directs the choice of their magistrates to be made by beans,

BUYER.

Most nobly and divinely spoken! But, strip; I want to see you naked. As I am here, a golden thigh! No mortal surely! he is some god! Let me have him, What is his price?

MERCURY.

Ten [b] Minæ,

BUYER.

I will take him at that price,

JUPITER.

Write down the name and country of the buyer.

MERCURY.

He seems to me to be an Italian: I suppose, he comes from Croton, or Tarentum, or thereabouts. But what am I talking of? Pythagoras does not fall to one man's lot; for there

[b] Εστιν απαντάς διὸς αμβγολος με πληθος.

Pythag. Golden Ver.

are about three hundred, who no doubt are to have every one a share of him.

**Jupiter.**

Let them take him. Bring another.

**Mercury.**

Will you have that dirty fellow from Pontus? [i]

**Jupiter.**

Yes.

**Mercury.**

Hark you, Sir; you with the wallet, with your shoulder peeping through your cloak; come, and shew yourself round to the company. Here's your manhood, and spirit, and virtue, and liberty! Who buys?

**Buyer.**

Liberty! Do you undertake to sell Liberty, Mr. Auctioneer? Would you put up a free man?

**Mercury.**

I do.

[i] Diogenes, the Cynick, born at Sinope, a city of Pontus. **Buyer.**
And are you not afraid of being called to account for kidnapping? Have you not before your eyes the fear of the court of Areopagus?

He does not allow, Sir, that any thing can affect his liberty; so he does not regard being sold. Wherever he is, or whatever he is, he insists upon it he is always free.

What could one do with such a sloven? unless, perhaps, he might serve to delve, or carry water?

Yes; and if you should have occasion for him as a door-keeper, you will find him as faithful to the full as his nameake.

What countryman is he, and what does he profess?

Your best way will be to ask himself.

The dog.
SALE OF LIVES.

BUYER.

So I might, perhaps, if I were not afraid of him. He is very furious, and looks as if he would bark at least, if not bite. Only mind how he grasps his cudgel, and knits his brows. He means no good, depend upon it, for he is brimfull of ire.

MERCURY.

O never fear his looks: he is tame enough.

BUYER.

Prythee, honest friend, what countryman?

DIogenes.

An Everywhereian.

BUYER.

What do you say?

DIogenes.

I say, I am a citizen of the world.

BUYER.

And a follower of whom?

DIogenes.

Of Hercules.

BUYER.
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

BUYER.

I see you are provided with a club like Hercules; but where is your lion's skin?

DIogenes.

O Sir, my old cloak does very well for that! I make war on pleasure, as he did, but with this difference, that I am a volunteer in the work of reformation, and do not go about purging the world by compulsion [7].

BUYER.

You are engaged in a most laudable enterprise. But by what art or science would you be distinguished? what would you choose to be called?

DIogenes.

The deliverer of mankind; the physician of the passions. In short, my profession is, truth and plain dealing.

[7] Hercules, as it is well known, was set to work by Eurytheus, king of Mycenæ; who, to please Jove, enjoined him the most hazardous undertakings, in hopes of getting him knocked on the head.

BUYER.
Suppose then, Mr. Plain-dealer, I should make a purchase of you, what method would you take with me?

DI OGENES.

First of all, I would strip you. Not a remnant of your luxury would I leave you. I would wrap an old cloak about your shoulders, and confine you to poverty. I would oblige you to labour and toil; to make your bed of the bare ground; to drink pure water, and to fill your belly with whatever falls in your way. As for money, if you should chance to have any, I would advise you to toss it into the sea. Totally regardless of wife and children, and country, you are to look upon human life as a jest. Having quitted your father's house, you will be commodiously lodged in a tomb, an old

\[\text{\textit{πτωλα χηρσ, all things a jest.}}\]

"Life is a jest, and all things shew it."

Gay's Monument.

[\text{\textit{n}}] That tombs were not always appropriated to the dead alone, but occasionally the habitation of poor and disorderly
tower, or a tub. Your wallet shall be filled with lupines, and books [o] full of writing. With all these blessings you may very well declare yourself happier than any king in the universe. A whip, or a rack, may chance to fall to your share; but trifles like these, which give no trouble, will not be worth your attention.

BUYER.

No! what, do you think I am to have no feeling? Or, do you think I am cased like a crab, or a tortoise?

DIOGENES.

You must proudly repeat the verse of Euripides, only altering it a little.

BUYER.

What verse?

persons, appears from such authority as is not to be quoted here. In our own times bulks, glasshouses, and the miut, have been the dormitories of men of wit. See Dr. Johnson's life of Richard Savage. It was in the vault of her deceased husband, that the inconsolable dame of Ephesus indulged her grief. Petronius Arbiter.

[o] ὀπισθογραφος, books written on the outside as well as the inside, not to make any waste of paper, as rich men are wont to do.

Scriptus et in tergo, necdum finitus Orestes.

Juvenal. Sat. I. v. 6.

DIO-
D I O G E N E S.

My heart is full, but then my tongue's at ease. Your greatest accomplishments, and which are indeed indispensable, will be, to appear excessively impudent and audacious, to abuse every body in turn; to snarl at all mankind, gentle and simple, from the king to the cobbler. Sparing none, you will be gazed at by all, and admired as most intrepid. Your voice must be barbarous, your dictates harsh, growling, and furly as the salutation of a mastiff. You must take care to screw up your countenance, and let your gait be in strict conformity with your looks. In one word, you are to be as much a savage as a bear, and are to take care that you be always in character. To all modesty, gentleness, and moderation, you are to bid a final adieu. Leave no where a spot in your face that can be disgraced with a blush. Frequent the most public places. Be there always alone. Condescend not to have the least communication or society with friend or stranger. That would be to discover your real cha-


Eurip. Hip. 61.

B 2 racter,
20 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

racter, and of course to destroy all your [q] consequence. You are to do actions with the utmost confidence before the eyes of all the world, which another man even in private would blush to think of. In your amorous intercourse there is to be as little propriety as possible. Last of all, when you grow tired of yourself, you may then think good to treat yourself with a raw polypus, or a cuttle fish. Such is the happiness I would set before you.

MERCURY.

How you run on! I wonder you are not ashamed of talking in this manner!

DIogenes.

Hold, Sir. I can say this for my speculations, that they are easily reduced to practice, and suited to every capacity. I point out a short cut to glory, without obliging you to have recourse to education, or waste your time with the

[q] Alluding to certain mysteries of state, which are of no little use in the art of government.

† Such was the end of Diogenes. See Diogenes Laertius, 156.

tiresome
tiresome learning of trifling books. Any ordinary ignorant fellow of a common handicraft trade, a cobler, a seller of saltfish, a smith, or money-lender, may learn of me to become illustrious; he has only to acquire a sufficient stock of impudence, insolence, and ill language, to set up with.

**B U Y E R.**

Although I do not find myself in need of any such instructions; yet, as you may possibly some time or other be made good for something, may serve to plant cabbage, or ply an oar, I do not much care if I become a purchaser. But I cannot think of giving above two oboli at most.

**M E R C U R Y.**

I wish you joy of him! take him at your own price. He has kept up such a continual disturbance, has made such a clamour, such a roaring, is so very abusive, and so ill-mannered to every body, that, I do assure you, we shall not be at all sorry to be fairly rid of him.

**J U P I T E R.**

Bring another, that [r] Cyrenæan, with the purple and garland,

[r] Aristippus.
Now, good people, I beg of you all to attend. This is a lot worth your money; a lot for the rich. This is a sweet, a delicious life. Who loves what is elegant? Who buys a fine gentleman?

**Buyer.**

Come, Sir, be pleased to inform us what you know. I mean to buy you, if I find you likely to be useful.

**Mercury.**

I must beg of you, Sir, not to trouble yourself with asking him questions: you see the gentleman has been drinking, and is not altogether capable at present of giving you an intelligible answer.

**Buyer.**

Who in his senses would desire to buy such a bargain; an abandoned libertine; a slave to pleasure? The man is all over essence and perfume! How he totters! He hardly keeps himself on his feet, and is no longer in a capacity of proceeding straight forward. Tell us, Mercury,
cury, what are his properties, and where lies his skill?

**M E R C U R Y.**

To give you his character in a few words: he is a boon companion, a jolly fellow, can sing, and dance, and drink, and roar. He would be a good second to a musick-girl; a very fit associate for some thoughtless man of pleasure. I must not omit to mention, that he is well skilled in the art of cookery; knows perfectly well what is good, and how to prepare it. In short, he is an accomplished minister of pleasure. The gentleman was bred at Athens, and afterwards gained great reputation in the service of the Sicilian tyrants. This is a summary of his doctrine: Despise every thing, make the most of every thing, seek pleasure in every thing.

**B U Y E R.**

You must look about for a monied man to buy him: he is not a purchase for me.
24 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

MERCURY.

I am afraid, Jupiter, this is a bargain likely to lie on our hands.

JUPITER.

Set him by, and bring another. Stay, let us have these two in one lot, the [s] laughing Abderite, and the [t] weeping Ephesian: I will have them go together.

MERCURY.

Come down then, you two. Here, gentlemen, you have a pair of lives not to be paralleled; the wisest in all the world.

BUYER.

O Jupiter, what a contrast! One of them laughs without ceasing, while the other weeps, and seems as full of woe as if he had lost his best friend. You, Sir, what makes you titter so?

[s] Democritus, a native of Abdera,
[t] Heraclitus, a native of Ephesus.

DE-
SALE OF LIVES.

DE MOCRITUS.

What makes me titter so, say you? I laugh, Sir, because I cannot forbear; you and your actions are both so ridiculous.

BUYER.

What, all of us? Do you pretend to laugh at all mankind? And is the amount of all we do just nothing at all?

DE MOCRITUS.

The matter is even so. There is nothing solid or substantial in human life: all is an empty jumble, a blind impulse of atoms.

BUYER.

It may be so in your brain, I believe. Leave off your sneering, for shame!—But it will be better to speak to your companion. Pray, my good friend, why do you weep so?

HERACLITUS.

I weep, Sir, because whatever relates to man is full of misery and sorrow; I pity and bewail a fatality from which nothing is exempt. Of the present I can say nothing good; and the future,
future, I foresee, will be wretched indeed. I speak of the conflagration, and the catastrophe of the universe. I may well weep when I see nothing permanent, nothing durable; nothing to be found consistent with itself; pain and pleasure are the same thing; knowledge is ignorance; great is little; upwards and downwards continually changing; turning and wind-
ing dances the whirligig of life,

BU YER.

Pray what is life?

HERACLITUS.

A child at play; a restless gamester tossing the dice.

BU YER.

And what are men?

HERACLITUS.

Mortal Gods.

BU YER.

And what are Gods?

HE-
SALE OF LIVES. 37

Heraclitus.

Immortal men,

B U Y E R.

You speak paradoxes, and are so ænigmatic, that an oracle cannot be more obscure. Really, Mr. Apollo, there is no understanding you,

Heraclitus.

And what do I care whether you do or no? I do not trouble my head with any of your concerns.

B U Y E R.

If that is the case, I think no man in his senses will wish to buy you.

Heraclitus.

What do I care for that? I only wish all all mankind, without distinction, young and old, buyers or not buyers, to weep and wail together,

B U Y E R.
28 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

BUYER.

If this be not madness, it is something very like it. I will have nothing to do with either of them.

MERCURY.

So, they also remain unfold!

JUPITER.

Put up another.

MERCURY.

What do you say to the prating [u] Athenian?

JUPITER.

Let us have him.

MERCURY.

Come hither, Sir. This is a life good and wise. Who buys a piece of sanctity?

BUYER.

Pray what is it you profess? What are you best acquainted with?

[u] Socrates.

S O-
SALE OF LIVES. 29

SOCRATES.

I am thoroughly skilled in whatever [*] relates to love.

BUYER.

O your servant! I have done. I have a fine boy, and wanted a tutor for him.

SOCRATES.

And where could you hope to meet with a person more fit for your purpose? I am an admirer of intellectual, not corporeal beauty. You will hear no complaints of me respecting my attachment to the latter, even from those who live with me in the most unreserved familiarity.

BUYER.

A very likely story! a lover of youth and beauty attentive only to the soul! and in such circumstances too as you have instructed me to suppose!

[*] See Plato, Cornelius Nepos, &c. A reader, acquainted with the original, cannot fail to observe, that, throughout the whole of this translation, any mention of a certain odious vice has been as much as possible avoided.
DIalogues of Lucian.

Socrates.

I swear by the [y] Dog and the Plane tree, that it is even so as I say.

Buyer.

And I swear by Hercules, that you appeal to very ridiculous divinities.

Socrates.

Take care what you say. I hope you allow the Dog to be a divinity. And what do you think of Anubis? Consider what a figure he makes in Ægypt. Sirius is reverenced in Heaven above, and Cerberus in Hell below.

Buyer.

I beg pardon: I had forgot myself. But what is your way of life?

[?] Socrates, it seems, did not hold these deities less respectable than many others.
SALE OF LIVES.

SOCRATES.

[z] I inhabit a city of my own founding; I have introduced a new form of government, and I make my own laws.

BUYER.

I should be glad to have a sample of your legislation.

SOCRATES.

I will mention to you one of the most important of my institutions concerning women. I ordain, that no woman shall be deemed the peculiar property of any one man, but ready and willing to oblige every one who likes her with every favour in her power to bestow.

BUYER.

What, are the laws against adultery then to be considered as null and void?

[z] This, and what follows, alludes to the Republic, &c. of Plato. Plato is generally supposed to have expressed the sentiments of his master Socrates, who published nothing himself. He was too wise to write books.

S O-
SOCRATES.

Ay, certainly, all that trifling is at an end.

BUYER.

What is your pleasure with respect to youth of the other sex?

SOCRATES.

My pleasure is, that the publick bestow them as a recompence to such as shall deserve them by distinguished actions.

BUYER.

A very bountiful legislator! And what do you say is the principal wisdom?

SOCRATES.

Ideas and models of existence. Beyond the boundaries of the universe are certain invisible images of all that you see, of the earth, and of every thing upon it, of the sea, and of the sky.

BUYER.

Where are they, do you say?
SOCRATES.
No where. If they were any where, they would not be at all.

BUYER.
I cannot perceive any of them.

SOCRATES.
I do not wonder at that: the eye of your understanding is blind. But I contemplate the images of all things. I do not perceive you as you appear. I see myself a person different from myself. To me all things appear double.

BUYER.
You are so very wise, and can see so well, that I must have you.—Hark you, Mercury, what do you ask for him?

MERCURY.
Two [x] talents.

BUYER.
He is mine; you shall have the money for him.

[x] 397. 10s.
MERCURY.
Pray, what is your name?

BUYER.
I am [a] Dion, of Syracuse.

MERCURY.
Take him, with twenty [b] good lucks.—I shall next put up the Epicuræan. Who will buy him? He is a disciple of the [c] Laugher and the Toper, two lots just sold. But he ventures to carry matters farther than his masters, being somewhat more profane. As to what re-

[a] The reader is to understand what is here said of Socrates as applicable to Plato, for whom, as we are informed by Cornelius Nepos, Dion had a most extravagant regard; and, by the favour of Dionysius, enjoyed his company and conversation. Dionysius, however, not being himself equally charmed with his new acquaintance, ordered him to be sold for a slave. Accordingly, as Diodorus Siculus informs us, he was sold in the market for twenty minæ, equal to 641 l. 11s. 8d. Had he been sold as a philosopher, perhaps he would not have fetched so much.

[b] ἀγαθὸν ἀγαθῇ τοῦχα is the original. The translation was taken from the mouth of a country auctioneer.

[c] Democritus and Aristippus. From the former he learnt the doctrine of atoms, from the latter his theory of pleasure.
mains of his character; he is a good-humoured fellow, and a dear lover of good living.

BUYER.

What is the price of him?

MERCURY.


BUYER.

Here is your money. Pray what kind of food does he prefer?

MERCURY.

He loves any thing sweet; any thing that tastes of honey; but his favourite repast is figs.

BUYER.

If that be all, I can easily supply him. I will buy him whole frails of figs from Caria.

JUPITER.

Call another. Let us have that smooth-pated, four-lookings [e] stoick.

[e] Chrysippus.
36 D I A L O G U E S O F L U C I A N.

M E R C U R Y.

You are in the right, Jupiter; for there seems to be a great number of chapmen for him. I am going, gentlemen, to tell you Virtue itself. This is indeed a life of lives. Who wants to have all knowledge centered in himself alone?

B U Y E R.

What do you mean?

M E R C U R Y.

I mean, Sir, that this man is the only [f] wife man; the only handsome man; the only just man; the only valiant man; the only king; the only orator; the only rich man; the only legislator; the only every thing——

B U Y E R.

The only cook; the only cobler; the only carpenter, and so forth!

M E R C U R Y.

Yes.

[f] Ad summum sapiens uno minor est Jove, dives,
Liber, honoratus, pulcher, rex denique regum;
Præcipue sanus—nifi cum pituita molesta est.

Hor. Epist. I.

B U Y E R.
SALE OF LIVES.

BUYER.

Come down, dread Sir, and tell me, as I mean to bid money for you, what you think of yourself. In the first place, pray would not you take it very heinously to be sold for a slave?

CHRYSIPPUS.

No, not at all. Whatever does not depend on ourselves is to be considered as [g] indifferent.

BUYER.

I do not understand you.

CHRYSIPPUS.

No! What, do not you know that some things are [b] preferred; others rejected?

BUYER.

Not I; you grow more and more obscure.

CHRYSIPPUS.

Possibly. You have not been accustomed to our terms, and are deficient in the faculty of

[g] See Epictetus, near the beginning.

C 3
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

[i] comprehension. But the adept, profoundly read in dialecticks, not only knows all this, but is also well acquainted with accident and præter-accident, and can tell how and in what they differ.

BUYER.

In the name of philosophy, I beseech you, do not grudge some small explication of your ac-

[i] It is not always easy to preserve the allusions to the stoical cant, which is here meant to be ridiculed. Those minute inquisitors,

"Who would keep us in the pale of words till death," might in this dialogue find some little employment, in nicely distinguishing words with and without an allusion.

It was objected to the former volume of this translation, by a very learned and valuable man, that the notes contained no verbal criticism. If the observation had come from any other than a friend, it might have been replied, that verbal criticism, useful as no doubt it often is, is not of the most difficult attainment; nor does it seem to be in its proper place, when employed upon Lucian. Rather let some graver author find food for philological mastication. The wry words of Lucian are not thus to be set straight.

To make a shew of verbal criticism, nothing more would be necessary than to prune the luxuriant opuscula of Hemsterhuis, Jenius, Graevius, &c. &c. "qua legat cui bonas horas perdere libet." Peace to all such!
cident and præteraccident. You cannot think how I am struck with the order and flow of your words.

CHRYSIPPUS.

O, I will teach you the difference with all my heart. When a lame man unawares gets a wound by hitting his lame foot against a stone, the lameness is an accident, but the wound is a præteraccident.

BUYER.

Most wonderful acuteness! And in what else does your wisdom chiefly consist?

CHRYSIPPUS.

I am conversant in all the [k] mazes of speech, and bewilder those who converse with me. I shut up their mouths; I silence; I muzzle them. The wonderful faculty, by which I effect all this, is called Syllogism, the famous Syllogism.

[4] Chrysippus had several names for his different species of argumentation; such as, Sorites, Mentiens, Crocodileites, Cornuta, Eleftra, Ignava, Achilles, Metens, Dominans, Nemo, and others, which even the subtle brain of Aristotle was unable scientifically to attain.

C4 BUYER.
40 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

BUYER.

By Hercules, Sir, you grow most potent! your argumentation is invincible.

CHRYSIPPUS.

Hark you! Have you a child?

BUYER.

What of that?

CHRYSIPPUS.

If he should happen to be walking by the side of the river, and a [July] crocodile should chance to lay hold of him, on condition of letting him go again provided you give a true answer, when he asks you what he is resolved on; what do you think you should say?

[July] The sophism called a Crocodile took its rise, they say, from the following story: A gipsy walking on the banks of the Nile had the misfortune to have her little boy laid hold of by a crocodile. She begged and prayed him to let him go, till at last the crocodile promised, that, if she gave him a true answer to a question, she should have her boy again. The question he asked her was, Will I restore your son to you or no? The reader sees what a dilemma the poor woman was reduced to, since the truth of her answer depended altogether on the will of the crocodile.

BUYER.
BUYER.

I should be at my wit's end: I do not know what I could say to get my child again. Do you, for Heaven's sake, make a proper reply, and save him. Whilst I am beating my brains for an answer, the poor child may be devoured.

CHRYSIPPUS.

You have no manner of occasion to be alarmed. But, Sir, this is nothing to what I shall teach you.

BUYER.

What more have you to instruct me in?

CHRYSIPPUS.

The [m] Reaper, and the [m] Ruler; and, what is still more, [m] Electra, and the [m] Hidden.

BUYER.

What do you mean? Who is the Hidden, and who is Electra?

[m] These cant terms for so many kinds of argumentation have been already remarked. We are informed by Diogenes Laertius, that he gave one pound, twelve shillings, and threepence half-penny, to learn $\xi\epsilon\rho\iota\varsigma\omega\nu\lambda\nu$, the Reaper.

CHRYS-
CHRYSIPPUS.

Electra, the [n] daughter of Agamemnon, was at the same instant acquainted with and ignorant of the very same thing. She knew very well that Orestes was her brother, but knew not that he who stood by her was Orestes. But you shall hear the other; the Hidden. The Hidden is very wonderful. Answer me this question: Do you know your own father?

BUYER.

To be sure I do.

CHRYSIPPUS.

But, if I should produce you a man in a mask, and ask you if you know him, what would you say?

BUYER.

What would I say? I would say, No.

CHRYSIPPUS.

But, the man masked being your father, if you knew not him, it is very plain that you do not know your own father.

[n] See the Electra of Sophocles. Act. IV. Scene I.

BUYER.
SALE OF LIVES.

BUYER.

I deny it; because, only unmask him, and I shall then know him immediately. But, tell me, what is the end proposed by this your wisdom? and what is to be done when you attain the summit of virtue?

CHRYSIPPUS.

I shall attach myself to such things as nature has made my principal concern. I mean, I shall study riches, and health, and other advantages. But first of all, it is necessary to take great pains; to labour and toil; to pore over books of which the characters are so small as to be scarcely legible. It is equally necessary to bundle up the conjectures of scholiasts, and to be crammed with foliosism and absurdity. But after all, there is no being completely a wise man without three doses of Hellebore swallowed in due order.

BUYER.

All very fine and very sensible! But of Gniphon the usurer, the dirty Gniphon, ([0] this

[0] Chrystippus had just mentioned riches as one of the most laudable pursuits of a wise man's life.
is not digressing from the subject, I believe) of him what shall we say? Shall we speak of him as of one who has been regularly drenched with hellebore, and perfect in virtue?

CHRYSIPPUS.

Certainly. Usury is a practice becoming the wise man alone. To collect arguments and to collect interest are nearly akin, and both much in his way. Neither should his industry be satisfied with simple interest. Interest on interest, compound interest is the thing for him. You cannot but know, that of interest there is the first and the second, and that the second is the offspring of the first. Now be pleased to attend to the instruction contained in a Syllogism. If you admit the first proposition, you must the second. If the wise man receives the first interest, he will the second: But he receives the first; ergo he will the second.

BUYER.

Then with regard to the money which you take for instructing youth—but it is as plain as plain can be, that the wise man has no other motive in receiving money than only as it serves to promote virtue.

CHRYS-
SALE OF LIVES.

CHRYSIPPUS.

Now I see you are a man of sense. I do not receive money, you understand, on my own account, but for the sake of the giver. One squanders, you observe, and another saves. Now I hold it fitting, that I the master should catch, and that the scholar be the man to cast away.

BUYER.

I thought you had just declared the contrary. Did not you say, that the youth was the person to get carefully, and that you yourself, who alone can be rich, were the person to give liberally?

CHRYSIPPUS.

What, you are witty then! Take heed, that I do not shoot you with an indefinite syllogism!

BUYER.

Why should I be afraid of such a weapon as that?

CHRYSIPPUS.

Why afraid? The effect of it would be doubt, and silence, and distraction, nothing less.

More
More than that, if I were so disposed, I could even petrify you in an instant, making you plainly appear to be a stone.

**BUYER.**

A stone! my good Sir, I do not take you to be a [?] Perseus.

**CHRYSIPPUS.**

Do you only mind what I say to you. Is not a stone a body?

**BUYER.**

Yes.

**CHRYSIPPUS.**

And is not an animal a body?

**BUYER.**

Yes.

**CHRYSIPPUS.**

And are not you an animal?

**BUYER.**

I suppose so.

[?] Perseus, having attacked Medusa when her snakes were asleep, cut off her head, and set it on his aegis, whence he derived the faculty of turning men into stones.
CHRYSIPPUS.
Then you are a stone, Sir, as being a body.

BUYER.
I do not desire to be any such thing. I beg you will make me proper amends for this usage, and let me be a man again.

CHRYSIPPUS.
You shall be a man again: there is no difficulty in that. Whatever is body is animal. Is it not?

BUYER.
No.

CHRYSIPPUS.
Is a stone an animal?

BUYER.
No.

CHRYSIPPUS.
Are you a body?

BUYER.
Yes.

CHRYSIPPUS.
And being a body, you are an animal.

BUYER.
True.

CHRYSIPPUS.
Then, being an animal, you are not a stone.

BUYER.
Upon my word I am very much obliged to you. It is entirely owing to your goodness, that my limbs are not as cold and as stiff as those of Niobe. I will buy you. Mercury, what do you ask for this gentleman?

MERCURY.

BUYER.
Here, take the money.

MERCURY.
Pray do you buy him solely on your own account?

BUYER.
No, I do not. Do not you see all these people?

SALE OF LIVES.

MERCURY.

I see a number of broad shoulders, very fit to elucidate the [r] Reaper.

JUPITER.

Come, do not let us lose our time. Call another.

MERCURY.

Now for the [s] peripatetick, the handsome, the rich.—What do you say to him, Gentlemen? He is exceedingly wise, he understands every thing.

BUYER.

How do you describe him?

MERCURY.

Moderate, gentle, fit for the world. What is best of all, he is double.

BUYER.

What?

MERCURY.

He is one thing within, another thing without. You must remember, if you purchase

[r] A pun on the species of argumentation, called, θετερων, the Reaper.

[s] Aristotle.

Vol. II. D him,
him, that you are to call this internal, that external.

**B U Y E R.**

What does he profess?

**M E R C U R Y.**

He professes that good things are three-fold, in the soul, and in the body, and in neither the one nor the other.

**B U Y E R.**

A good sensible kind of a man! Pray what is the price of him?

**M E R C U R Y.**

[t] Twenty minæ.

**B U Y E R.**

You rate him very high, upon my word.

**M E R C U R Y.**

Indeed I do not. You will find your account in him, and I would not advise you to delay the purchase a moment. Consider, Sir, what a stock of knowledge you will immediately lay in. He will teach you how long a gnat may live, how deep the rays of the sun penetrate

[t] Sixty-four pounds, eleven shillings, and eight-pence. into
into the sea, and what sort of a soul an oyster has.

BUYER.

All that shews great accuracy of investigation.

MERCURY.

But all that is nothing. For you would be astonished, were you to hear a few instances, that might be mentioned, of his discernment. O that you could but once hear him discourse on production, on generation, on the formation of embryos! He would prove to you, Sir, that man is a risible animal, and that an [u] ass is neither made for laughing, nor building, nor failing.

BUYER.

His precepts are most respectable and important! I will give you the twenty minae for him.

MERCURY.

Very well. Who remains yet unfold? Oh! there is Pyrrho, the sceptick. Come hither, Sir, that you may be put up without further loss of time. The company is going away, and

[u] This opinion, Bourdelotius tells us, is not universally received, an author of his acquaintance having maintained the contrary.

D2 there
there are very few bidders. Who will give any thing for him?

**BUYER.**

I will. Only I should be glad to ask him beforehand what he knows.

**PHILOSOPHER.**

Nothing.

**BUYER.**

What do you mean?

**PHILOSOPHER.**

I mean that, as far as I can see, there is nothing that has any being.

**BUYER.**

Then you and I, I suppose, are nothing at all?

**PHILOSOPHER.**

I cannot say.

**BUYER.**

You yourself you suppose to be something?

**PHILOSOPHER.**

That is a matter, of which I am more ignorant still.

**BUYER.**

This is doubting with a witness. But what do you do with these scales?

**PHILO-**
PHILOSOPHER.

In these scales I ponder arguments, till I make them of equal weight. When I see them thus reduced to perfect equality, then it becomes impossible for me, you know, to prefer one to another.

BUYER.

And with regard to other matters, is there anything in which you may be depended on?

PHILOSOPHER.

Yes; you may rely on me in every thing else except in pursuing a fugitive.

BUYER.

Why not in that too?

PHILOSOPHER.

The reason is, Sir, I cannot [x] apprehend.

[x] It will readily be apprehended, that the wit of this passage is merely a pun arising from a technical term. The scepticks maintained, that the human mind was incapable fully to comprehend or lay hold of any proposition whatever in all its parts. Hence their *incomprehensibility*. The word *apprehend* in the translation is preferred to *comprehend*, on account of its double meaning, being applicable both to body and mind.

D3

BUYER.
54 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

BUYER.
I believe you: you seem to be slow and heavy enough in all conscience. And pray to what does your knowledge tend?

PHILOSOPHER.
To ignorance, to be both blind and dumb.

BUYER.
And can you neither hear nor see?

PHILOSOPHER.
Not only so, but I am no better than a reptile, that is without sense and judgment.

BUYER.
Truly these are great recommendations! I must have you. What price do you put upon him.

MERCURY.
An [y] Attick mina.

BUYER.
Take it. Well, Sir, what do you say to me now? Have not I bought you?

[y] Three pounds, four shillings, and seven-pence.

PHILO-
PHILOSOPHER.
It is quite uncertain.

BUYER.
Uncertain! How can it be uncertain? I have not only bought you, but paid for you.

PHILOSOPHER.
It is not a matter to be hastily determined: I must deliberate and consider the subject in every point of view.

BUYER.
Deliberate! Come along with me, I tell you, as you ought to do. I have bought you, and you are mine.

PHILOSOPHER.
Who can tell whether what you say be true?

BUYER.
The auctioneer knows it to be true. All the company saw me give him the mina.

PHILOSOPHER.
Is there any company here then?

BUYER.
BUYER.
I believe I shall fully satisfy you, without more ado, when you come to grind in my mill, that I am your master: you will then have somewhat the [z] worse of the argument.

PHILOSOPHER.
I suspend my determination.

BUYER.
But so do not I, for I have declared mine openly.

MERCURY.
Come, come, leave off this silly opposition, and go along with your master. — To-morrow, Gentlemen, we shall be glad to see you again. We shall then have a variety of lots to dispose of, consisting of private persons, pedlars, and mechanics.

[ε] πεισω καλα τον χηρο λογον. Aristoph. Nef. III. 2. λογος

MINOS
[MINOS AND SOSTRATUS.

MINOS.

LET the robber Sostratus be tossed into [b] Pyriphlegethon. And let him, who has been convicted of sacrilege, be torn in pieces by the [c] chimæra. But as for the tyrant, let him be stretched at his length by the side of [d] Tityus, that his liver also may be gnawed by the vultures. Those who have been good are immediately to repair to the plains of Elysium, and to take up their abode in the isles of

[a] A dialogue of the dead. Minos was a king of Crete, in which station, having behaved well, he was, after he became a subject of Pluto, appointed lord chief justice of the king's bench. See Virg. Æn. VI. 432.

[b] One of the infernal rivers. Its name is derived from πῦξ fire, and φλεγμ to burn.

[c] A dreadful monster, with which few readers are unacquainted,

"Gorgons, and Hydras, and Chimæras dire."

Par. Lofs. b. II. v. 628.

[d] Tityus behaved very rudely to Latona, for which Jupiter knocked him down with his thunderbolt. He was afterwards sentenced to feed vultures with his entrails, which grew as fast as they were devoured. His body covered nine acres.

the.
the blessed, in return for the benefits they have conferred on mankind.

**SOSTRATUS.**

I beg and beseech of you, Minos, only to hear me speak, and then judge whether what I say be reasonable.

**MINOS.**

Have not I heard you already? You have been a wicked villain. You have several times committed murder, and have been fairly tried and convicted,

**SOSTRATUS.**

I do not pretend to deny what has been fully proved against me. But the justice of my punishment is what I would beg leave to submit to your consideration.

**MINOS.**

The justice of your punishment! How can it be otherwise than just? Is any thing more just than to punish wickedness?

**SOSTRATUS.**

I only crave your indulgence to answer me a question or two. I promise not to detain you long.

**MINOS.**
MINOS.

Well, do not be tedious then: I must go on with the trials of the rest.

SOSTRATUS.

Tell me, I pray, did the actions of my life proceed from my own voluntary motion, or were they ordained by fate?

MINOS.

Ordained by fate. That is clear enough.

SOSTRATUS.

How then can either the good or the bad be more than seemingly so, since whatever they do is done merely in subserviency to fate?

MINOS.

Why, yes, to be sure, Clotho does allot to every man that is born what he is to do in his life.

SOSTRATUS.

If then a person, subject to the will of another, should be obliged to commit a murder—suppose, for instance, an executioner, or a soldier, in obedience to the orders of a judge, or a tyrant—whom would you charge with the guilt?
60 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN,

MINOS.

The judge, or the tyrant, without all doubt, I should blame the efficient cause, not the [e] instrument that is used.

SO STRA-

[e] The Athenians had a festival, called, Δυστάμια, from Jupiter Polieus, and ζυγοῦσα, from killing an ox. In this festival it was the custom to place certain cakes, of the same sort with those used at sacrifices, upon a table of brass; round this they drove a select number of oxen, of which he that eat any of the cakes was presently slaughtered. The person that killed the ox was called θυσίας, or θυσιον. Porphyry reports, that no less than three families were employed in this ceremony, and received different names from their offices therein: the family, whose duty it was to drive the oxen, were called ξινεκαζα, from ξινες, a spur: those that knocked him down, ζουταοι, being descended from Thaulon: those that slaughtered and cut him up, δασιοι, butchers, or cooks. The original of the custom was thus: On one of Jupiter's festivals, it happened, that a hungry ox eat one of the consecrated cakes; whereupon the priest (some call him Thaulon, others Domus, or Sopater), moved with a pious zeal, killed the profane beast. In those days it was looked upon as a capital crime to kill an ox; wherefore the guilty priest was forced to secure himself by a timely flight; and the Athenians in his stead took the bloody ax, arraigned it, and, according to Pausanias, brought it in not guilty. But Ælian is of another opinion, and reports, that the priest and people present at the solemnity (for they also were accused as being accessory to the fact) were acquitted, but the ax condemned, which seems
SALE OF LIVES.

SOSTRATUS.

I thank you, Minos, for your candour, and for this illustration of the argument. Very well, Sir; and if a servant, by command of his master, brings you money, to whom do you think yourself indebted? Which of the two is to be considered as your benefactor?

MINOS.

The sender, and not the bringer, who only did as he was bidden.

SOSTRATUS.

Do not you see then how cruel and unjust it is in you to punish us, who are merely servants and ministers to execute the orders of Clotho? And is it not equally absurd to honour and reward those benefactors to mankind, who have generously bestowed what never was their own? For I defy any one to allege, that there can ever be a possibility of refusing to comply with the appointments of necessity.

seems to be the most probable. In memory of these actions, it became ever after customary for the priest to fly, and judgment to be given about the slaughter of the ox.

Potter's Antiq.

MINOS.
MINOS.

Since you are so nice an examiner, Sofratus, you may chance to discover many other things not altogether so agreeable to reason. And you will obtain this by your enquiries, that you will be looked upon in the double capacity of a robber and a sophist.—Mercury set this man free, and let us hear no more complaints of his punishment.—But hark you, Sofratus; do not you go and teach other dead men to ask impertinent questions, and to be as saucy as yourself.

AJAX AND AGAMEMNON.

AGAMEMNON.

If you, Ajax, in your madness, not only shed your own blood, but would most gladly have murdered every man of us, how can you pretend to find fault with Ulysses? You would not so much as vouchsafe to speak to your old friend and fellow-soldier, nor even to look at him, when he lately came to consult the prophet, but proudly and sternly stalked away.

[f] See Hom. Od. II.

"Stern as Ajax' spectre stalk'd away."

Pope's Dunciad, b. IV. speaking of Dr. Bentley.

AJAX.
A J A X.

I had reason, Agamemnon, for what I did. My madness was entirely owing to him; it was he alone who contended with me for the arms.

A G A M E M N O N.

What, did you expect to meet with no opposition, but to prevail over everybody without any manner of trouble?

A J A X.

In that matter I did. Achilles was my [g] cousin, and his arms were no more than my right. Were not you, all of you, though greatly his superiors, contented to give up this point in my favour? How could the son of Laertes, whom I had so often saved from being knocked on the head by the Trojans—how could he presume to think himself preferable to me, and better entitled to my cousin’s arms?

A G A M E M N O N.

You must blame Thetis, my dear Sir; if, when it was her business to secure to you the inheritance of the arms, as being a relation,

[g] Ajax was the son of Telamon, who was the brother of Peleus, the father of Achilles.
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN:
the thought proper to wave all that, and refer your respective claims to a publick decision.

AJAX.
I have nothing to say against her. I can blame nobody but Ulysses; he was my only competitor.

AGAMEMNON.
And you should forgive him, if he was; since it was so very natural for him to be borne away with the love of glory, a thing so desired by us all, for which we are all of us so contented to encounter dangers, and which had so great an influence over you yourself, in the opinion of the Trojan arbitrators.

AJAX.
I know very well who was the undoing of me: But one must not presume to say anything con-

[b] εὔνην τελεία μὴνε: Hor. Od. Α. 544.
[i] We are told by a scholiast on the above quotation from Homer, that Agamemnon, to avoid all suspicion of partiality in the affair of the arms, asked of the Trojan captives, which of the two claimants, Ajax or Ulysses, had done them more mischief; when they immediately answered, Ulysses.
cerning the [k] celestials. However, there is one thing, Agamemnon, which the goddess herself shall not make me do: Minerva herself shall never hinder me from hating him.

DI OGENES, ANTISTHENES, CRATES.

D I O G E N E S.

S INCE we have nothing else to do, Gentlemen, suppose we take a walk to the entrance of these regions, and see who are coming down to us, and how they behave?

A N T I S T H E N E S.

With all my heart, Diogenes; let us go. It will be some amusement to us to see them weeping and wailing, and intreating Mercury to let them go. We shall find some of them most reluctantly submitting to be dragged on neck and heels, pitching their feet against the ground, and making all the resistance they can, though to no manner of purpose.

[k] Meaning Minerva, or Wisdom, who could not, as Eustathius observes, but prefer Ulysses to Ajax, as more resembling herself.

"Παιδίς de Τρομήν δικασαν καὶ Παλλᾶς Ἀθηνῆς." Od. Α. 546.

Vol. II. E CRATES.
CRATES.

Shall I tell you what fell under my observation in my way down hither?

DIogenes.

Pray do: I suppose something very entertaining.

CRATES.

There were a great many in company, and, amongst others, several persons of distinction. There was my rich [7] countryman Ismenodorus; Arsaces, the governour of Media; and Oroetes, the Armenian. Ismenodorus had been murdered by some robbers on mount Cithœron, as he was going to Eleusis. He put his two hands to the place where he had received his death's wound, and groaned most piteously. He often called on his young children, which he had thus been obliged to leave behind him, and greatly blamed himself for his rashness, in venturing to pass over Cithœron and the parts about Eleutherae, places so wasted by the wars, while he was accompanied with only two fer-

vants; and this at a time when he carried with him five golden beakers, besides four other large drinking cups. Arsaces, though considerably advanced in years, was far from being an ill-looking man. But he stormed like any barbarian. He could not bear the thoughts of [m] walking on foot, calling out lustily for a horse to be brought him. For the very same wound, you are to know, had dispatched both his horse and himself. This wound was given him by a Thracian soldier, in the engagement with the Cappadocians, near the river Araxes. Arsaces had advanced with great eagerness, as he said, far before his attendants. The Thracian, stooping to receive Arsaces on his buckler, disarmed him, and, at the very same instant,

[w] It was reckoned an infamous thing amongst the Medes and Persians for one of their great men to be seen walking on foot. To descend to every vice was not more a disgrace than to be dismounted from his horse. See Xenophon. Cyrop. and Justin. de Parthis. XLI. 3. These eastern gentry dispatched every kind of business, publick and private, eat and drank, and in short did every thing, on horseback. This was what distinguished the free men from the slaves, the latter being obliged to go on foot, which was a mode of progression in which their masters scorned to budge an inch.

E 2 run
run both horse and rider through their bodies with his long spear.

ANTISTHENES.

Pray, was it possible to be done at one stroke?

CRAITES.

[n] Yes, very possible. While he rushed on, extending his pike twenty cubits in length, the Thracian, evading the point, beat off the force of it with his buckler. Falling on his knee he receives the charge with his spear, meanwhile the horse, being struck on the breast, is stabbed by his own vehemence and spirit. At the same time the spear, entering at the groin, goes quite through the body of Arseses. Now you see it was easy enough to be done, being not so much the action of the man, as of the horse. The gentleman was highly offended to see himself no better accommodated in his way hither than an ordinary person, thinking it very hard that he could not have a horse to ride upon. Oretes too, though a private man, was

nevertheless extremely delicate and tender in his feet, being hardly able to walk, or even to stand. This is the case with the Medes in general: if they have parted with their horses, they cannot proceed any farther without the greatest difficulty, going on their tip-toes, as if they trod upon thorns. Oroetes threw himself all along upon the ground, and could not by any means be prevailed on to get up. Upon this, honest Mercury was fain to hoist him upon his back, and so carry him to the boat. I laughed.

ANTISTHENES.

When I came down I did not think of mixing with the crowd, but left my companions to lament at their leisure, running before them to the boat, to secure myself a good place. I own I was not a little delighted during the voyage: there was a good deal of weeping, and a good deal of vomiting.

[6] Hippocrates takes notice of the bad consequences arising from being continually on horseback. Hippoc. ποιμανών, ἀμαθών, τοπών. All sedentary persons must be sensible of the bad consequences of being very seldom on horseback.
So much for your fellow-travellers. Mine were Blephias, the usurer of Piræus; Lampis of Acharnæ, general of the mercenaries; and the rich Damis of Corinth. Damis had been poisoned by his son. Lampis had dispatched himself for the love of Myrtium the harlot. And poor Blephias was reported to have died of want; of which indeed he exhibited all the appearance, being pale and thin to the very last degree. I had a fancy to ask them the occasion of their dying, notwithstanding I had already been told, being curious to hear what they could have to say. And while Damis was accusing his son, "How could you reasonably expect any thing better of him?" said I, you an old fellow of ninety, and worth a thousand talents, to grudge a youth of eighteen a few sorry oboli, while you yourself roll in all manner of luxury!" "And you, Mr. Acharnian," said I (while he was fighting, and groaning, and swearing, by turns) "what do you think of yourself? Why do you pretend to complain of the tyranny of love? And not rather blame yourself? You did not use to be dismayed by an enemy, but were the
foremost to rush on danger. And for such a stout fellow as you to suffer yourself to become the whining captive of a poor ordinary wench, armed only with sighs and a few feigned tears—O for shame!" As to Blephias, he had sense of himself to recollect what a fool he had been, in not enjoying his wealth when he might; which, as he could not live for ever, he lamented the necessity of being obliged to leave to persons no way related to him. And now I had the great pleasure of enjoying a general groan. But behold! we have got to the entrance. Let us see who are coming yonder. Wonderful! what a swarm of all sorts of people, and every one in tears, excepting only children, and babes newly born! The very oldest of them all are full of lamentation! What can be the meaning of it? There must be something of fascination surely in this business, which makes them so passionately fond of life! But I will put the question to this decrepit old fellow. What can you thus weep for at this time of day, old boy? A person of your age and experience, one would think, might be contented to die without grumbling. Pray what were you? A king perhaps?

E 4 POOR
DILOGUES OF LUCIAN.

POOR MAN.
A king! say you? No, not I, indeed.

DIOGENES.
A lord?

POOR MAN.
Not I.

DIOGENES.
You must have been very rich. You must surely have fared most deliciously in life; or you could not be so mortified at the thoughts of leaving it.

POOR MAN.
No such thing, I tell you. I was near ninety years of age, and lived in great poverty. My utmost industry in my wretched employment of a fisherman was barely sufficient to keep soul and body together. No man's circumstances could be more miserable than mine. I had no child to comfort me. I was very lame, and almost blind.

DIOGENES.
And could you, notwithstanding all this, still cherish a desire to live?

POOR
POOR MAN.

Yes; the light was still sweet; and death was something very dreadful, which I could not but wish to escape.

DI OGENES.

You trifle at a strange rate, old man, and run counter to all reason and order. Fie for shame! A man, contemporary with Charon, to be such a child! One needs not so much to wonder at the folly of youth, when old age itself can be thus ridiculous! old age, which might reasonably be expected to long for death, the only remedy of its numerous evils!—But let us take ourselves away from this place, lest we too should be suspected of the folly of meditating an escape.

MENIPPUS AND CHIRON.

M EN I P P U S.

I HAVE been told, Chiron, that you, though a god, were desirous of dying.

C H I R O N.
CHIRON.

You have been told no more than was true, Menippus, I might have continued immortal; but, you see, I [p] chose to die.

MENIPPUS.

What strange passion, I wonder, for death could so unaccountably possess you; which is so very little desirable to the generality of mankind?

CHIRON.

As you are a man of sense, I will tell you. I had no longer any pleasure to enjoy in immortality.

MENIPPUS.

No! was it not a most delightful thing to live and [q] behold the light?

[p] Chiron was the son of Saturn and Philyra. He was wounded by Hercules in the foot, with an arrow dipped in the blood of the Hydra; which put him to such exquisite pain, that Jupiter, in compassion to him, turned him into Sagittarius, one of the twelve signs.

[q] To behold the light. A favourite saying of Euripides, often repeated by Lucian.

CHIRON.
No, Menippus. Pleasure, in my opinion, consists in novelty and variety; whereas human life is nothing more than merely a repetition of always the same over and over again. I grew sick of such a perpetual round, the same fun, the same light, the same eating and drinking, the same seasons, the same everything, revolving in constant succession. That which is always one and the same can never be pleasure: pleasure must be a participation of whatever is new and unexpected.

Well, Sir. And how do you find matters here below? In this your chosen residence, it is to be hoped, you find things more to your mind.

I assure you, Menippus, I think my situation here far from being unpleasant. This universal equality is a thing very taking; whether you are conspicuous or obscure, it makes no difference. And then hunger and thirst are sensations unknown here; the good things above are nothing to us, we want them not.
But I pray, Sir, does not this panegyric of yours speak the same language as the censure with which you set out? And are you not now contradicting your own doctrine?

How?

If you grew tired of life, because it was nothing more than always the same thing over and over again, you must for that very reason soon be weary of your situation here, and wish to change it for another life; which, I believe, you will find to be impossible.

What can a body do, Menippus?

A man of sense, I think, will act as is commonly advised. He will endeavour to rest contented, and make the most of his present condition, allowing every individual circumstance of it to be very tolerable.
NIREUS, THERSITEs, MENIPPUS.

NIREUS.

Here is Menippus, who will determine the question between us. Menippus, do not you think, that I am handsomer than he is?

MENIPPUS.

But who are you? first let me know that.

NIREUS.

[r] Nireus and Tersites.

MENIPPUS.

Still I am ignorant which of you is Nireus, and which Tersites: that does not appear.

THERSITEs.

One thing appears very plainly, that I have the honour of being very like Nireus, and that there is not the difference between us, which Homer's blindness induced him to believe there was. Homer has described him as the handsomest of men. But, in the opinion of altogether as good a [s] judge, there was nothing

[r] Nireus names himself first, to back his opinion.

[s] Minos.
so much amidst in a few straggling hairs scattered over a sugar-loaf head, as to make me at all his inferior. What do you say, Menippus? Look at us both, and then determine.

**NIREUS.**

Determine! sayest thou; a very pretty question!

"Nireus[7], whom Aglae to Charopus bore,
"Nireus of faultless form and fairest face,
"The loveliest youth of all the Grecian race."

**MENIPPUS.**

At Troy you might be the loveliest of all the Grecian race; I do not deny it. But here the case is different. Bones here are bones, bare bones, and nothing more. The only difference between your fine skull and that of Therfites is, that yours is more liable to be cracked; it is so soft, and has so little of the man in it.

**NIREUS.**

Only be so good as to ask Homer what a figure I made in the Grecian camp.

MENIPPOS.

Do not tell me of Homer. Those who were with you in the Grecian camp may give whatever account they please. I have the perfect use of my own eyes, and can see very well what you are at present.

NIREEUS.

And so, Sir, I am no handsomer than he is?

MENIPPOS.

How can any body be said to be handsome here, where all are exactly alike?

THERSITECS.

Now I am satisfied. That is all I desire.

*******

DIogenes, Mausolus.

DIogenes.

RAY, [u] Mr. Carian, what pretence have you for carrying your head so high above every body else?

[u] The original is ὁ ἀρχικός τοῦ μεγάλου Φιλοσόφου; a very good motto for any body inclined to censure this translation.

MAUSO-
80 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

MAUSOLUS.

Pretence! Because, Mr. Sinopian, I have been a king. I ruled over all Caria, and a considerable part of Lydia. I subdued several islands, and conquered the greatest part of Ionia, advancing as far as Miletus. Besides my being great and mighty in war, I was very handsome. But, not to insist on this, I have the honour of reposing under a superb monument at Halicarnassus, of so stupendous a size, and of so high a polish, that no other man was ever kept under by any thing so fine. The horses and men are carved to such a degree of perfection, and in such exquisite marble, as you could not easily match even in a [x] temple. And do not you think I have reason to be proud?

[x] The ancients were wont to disregard their own houses in comparison of the public buildings. "Italiam ornare, quam domum suam, illi maluerunt." The monument of Mausolus was called Mausoleum, and reckoned amongst the wondets of the world. His wife Artemisidia concluded with making for him this superb monument, after having begun with drinking up his ashes.
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 81

DIogenes.

What, because you have been a king, and because your monument is so well polished and so very heavy?

Mausolus.

Yes.

DIogenes.

But consider, dread Sir. As fine a fellow as you were, your beauty and strength too are both gone at present. Were we to refer the matter to an arbitration, I believe, no reason would appear why your skull should be deemed preferable to mine. For both are equally bald and naked. We both of us shew our teeth in just the same manner. We are equally deprived of our eyes. Our noses are flattened alike. The people of Halicarnassus indeed may value themselves on such magnificence, and may boast of the precious stones which compose your monument, which no doubt they will puff off to strangers, and shew as a mighty fine thing. But, as for you, I cannot see what great advantage you can derive from it, unless you find it convenient to be under a great heap of huge stones, and carry a heavier load than any body else.

Vol. II.  F  Mausolus.
MAUSOLUS.

And must all go for nothing then? And is Mausolus to be no better accounted of than Diogenes?

DIOGENES.

No better? no; not so well. Mausolus will not fail to lament most bitterly, when he remembers the good things upon earth, in which he placed his happiness. Mean while, Diogenes will laugh at him. Mausolus will constantly talk of his monument in Halicarnassus, built by his wife and sister; while Diogenes neither knows nor cares whether he has any monument at all. Having lived more like a man, Diogenes leaves behind him a reputation, which all those, whose opinions are worth regarding, will think something better worth talking of than the monument of a wretched Carian king, as having a much more solid foundation.

CHARON, MENIPPUSS, MERCURY.

CHARON.

Pay me my fare, I say. You rascal, pay me my fare.

MENIP-
MENIPPUS.
O if you like bawling, Charon, by all means bawl.

CHARON.
I say, pay me for bringing you over.

MENIPPUS.
Do you expect to receive money, whether a passenger has it or no?

CHARON.
Has it or no! Pray who is there so poor, that he cannot advance an obolus?

MENIPPUS.
I do not pretend to know how it may be with other people, but I hope I may speak for myself; I tell you, I have not one.

CHARON.
You dog, pay me immediately, or I will throttle you.

MENIPPUS.
Say another word, and I will lay my staff over your head.

CHARON.
CHARON.

And so you think to sail all this way for nothing?

MENIPPUS.

Was I not given up to your care by Mercury? Mercury is answerable for me.

MERCURY.

Upon my word, I am likely to have a fine time of it, if I am to be accountable for every man that dies!

CHARON.

I will not quit you. You shall not get off so, believe me.

MENIPPUS.

Here you may stay, that is certain, and keep dunning me for your fare! But how can you reasonably hope to receive what a body has not to give?

CHARON.

Then you ought to have brought money with you.

MENIPPUS.

I knew that very well; but I tell you I had none to bring. Cannot a man die without having money?
CHARON.

You are the only passenger who shall boast of my bringing you over the river for [y] nothing.

MENIPPUS.

For nothing! pray, my good Sir, recollect yourself a little. Did I not both pump and row for you? And was I not the only passenger you had, who did not trouble you with tears?

CHARON.

All this fine talk does not pay me my fare. You should indeed give me an obolus. It is no more than my due, and I ought to have it.

MENIPPUS.

If you cannot make yourself easy without it, you had better row me back again.

CHARON.

Yes, to be sure! that I may put Æacus in a passion, and get myself a good beating!

[y] Whatever airs Charon may give himself, very reputable authors assert, that all persons who had lived in the neighbourhood of the lake Avernus, as well as many others, were free of his boat, and under no obligation to bring him their Δωραν, or obolus. Strabo and others.
Then behave yourself better, and do not be troublesome.

Let me see what you have in your wallet.

You are very welcome. I have nothing in it except some lupines and Hecate's supper.

Where could you find such a cynick, Mercury? At what a rate his tongue has gone during the whole voyage! He has been laughing and scoffing at all the rest of the passengers. While they wept without ceasing, he alone continued singing.

By what I can find, Charon, you do not seem to know who he is that you have had in your boat. It is Menippus, Sir, and no other. Freedom of speech is his motto; he cares for nobody.

Let me but have him once more.
MENIPPUS.

Once more! do you say? Do not flatter yourself. You will not catch me a second time.

PLUTO AND PROTESILAUUS.

PROTESILAUUS.

My lord, my king, my supreme, and you, O daughter of Ceres, I beg of you both not to despise a lover's petition.

PLUTO.

What do you want? Who are you?

PROTESILAUUS.

I am Protestilaeus, at your service, the son of Iphicles of Phylace. I accompanied the Greeks in their expedition against Troy, and there I was killed the very first man. My request is, that you would be so good as to let me return to life for a little while.

PLUTO.

You are not singular in your love of life. It is the universal passion of the dead, an object which no one of them must ever enjoy!
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

PROTESILAUS.

It is not merely for the sake of living, Pluto, but on account of my wife, that I am so earnest to go back. I had but just had time to marry her, when I was obliged to leave her, and fail. And, wretch as I was! I was no sooner got to land, than I was slain by Hector. I do assure you, Pluto, I can have no rest for the love of her. Suffer me only to pay her a visit. I will return directly.

PLUTO.

You have not had your draught of Lethe, I suppose?

PROTESILAUS.

Yes, I have. But this love, Sir, this love still prevails.

PLUTO.

But why cannot you have patience. Your wife will come hither to you by and by: there can be no manner of necessity for you to go to her.

PROTESILAUS.

You talk of patience, Pluto. I tell you, Sir, it is impossible to have patience. As you have
have been in love yourself, you might be expected to know something of the matter.

Pluto.

But what mighty business could it be to live again for one short day, when you would soon be as miserable again as ever?

Protesilaus.

I am of opinion that I could persuade her to [z] follow me down hither. In which case, you know, you would be able to add two instead of one to the number of the dead.

Pluto.

Such a thing has never been, and it is not fit it should.

Protesilaus.

I beg your pardon; I can mention you more precedents than one. Pray, what was your reason for delivering up Eurydice to Orpheus? And did not you grant my [a] cousin Alcestis leave of absence, purely to please Hercules?

Pluto.

[z] Laodamia actually hanged herself, they say, in order to have her husband's company.

[a] If the reader wishes to know the exact degree of confanguinity between Protesilaus and Alcestis, here it is, as recorded
90 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

PLUTO.

And you would go and expose that bare skull of yours in all its ugliness to a fine young bride! How do you expect her to receive you, when she could not so much as know you? I am very sure she would run away from you in a fright, and you must be contented to have your labour for your pains.

PROSERPINE.

True, husband; but it is in your power to provide a remedy against that. Why cannot you order Mercury, as soon as Proteus is landed in day-light, to give him a restorative touch with his rod, and make him as young and as handsome as the moment he left her?

PLUTO.

You must take this man back again, Mercury, since my wife will have it so, and make

corded by the Guillas of ancient days:

Æolus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cretheus</th>
<th>Deioneus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pelias</td>
<td>Philacus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcestis</td>
<td>Iphicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Proteus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

him
him a bridegroom. — But remember, Sir! — only a single day!

MENIPPU S AND CERBERUS.

MENIPPU S.

As you are a brother cynick, I hope, Cerberus, you will oblige me by answering a question. For being a god, I presume you are not only capable of barking, but talking too, whenever you think fit. I want very much to know how Socrates behaved himself in his descent to these regions.

CERBERUS.

While he was at a considerable distance, he advanced with a firm step and steady countenance, as if quite fearless of death, and de-

[6] Cerberus is not a little obliged to Lucian for the honourable title which he here gives him, hardly any body else having been so complaisant to him. Hemsterhusius.

[c] Socrates was so remarkable for maintaining a steady countenance, that even the scolding of his wife made little or no impression upon it. Ciceronis Tusc. qu. 5, 31. In which respect that admirable philosopher remains to this day without a rival. October 26, 1778.

Sirous
92 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

furious of shewing his fortitude to those that stood by. But, when once he had got within the chasm, and saw how dismal and dark it was, he began to be staggered. And especially when I snapped at him with my [d] hemlock, and laid hold of his leg, he wept like an infant. He bewailed the loss of his children, and could not tell which way to turn himself.

MENIPPUS.

Was Socrates then a mere sophist? And did he not in reality look with contempt on death?

CERBERUS.

No such thing, I tell you. Indeed, after being convinced how absolutely necessary it was to submit, he assumed an air of unconcern. When he saw there was no possibility of being excused, he wisely determined to set a good face on the matter; that he might at least be somewhat admired, if he could obtain nothing more.

[d] The meaning of this passage is gathered from Pliny's Nat. Hist. 27, 2. who informs us, that Aconite, the most expeditious of all poisons, was produced from the foam of Cerberus, as Hercules was dragging him from hell, and that it grows about Heraclea Pontica, which, it seems, is on that road.

I have
DIALOGEES OF LUCIAN. 93
I have always observed of such sort of people, that, till they come to the entrance, they are perfect heroes; but behold! they are the next moment the arrantest cowards in nature.

MENIPPUS.
Pray, what did you think of my behaviour, when I came down?

CERBERUS.
I can say of you, Menippus, and of Diogenes before you, that you acted in a manner worthy of the [e] family. To you two alone there was no need of any compulsion to push you on. You entered volunteers, laughing at your companions, and advising them by no means to neglect weeping and wailing.

MENIPPUS, AEACUS, PYTHAGORAS, EMPEDOCLES, AND SOCRATES.

MENIPPUS.
For Pluto's sake, Æacus, be so good as to shew me whatever is to be seen here in hell.

[e] Of cynicks.

ÆACUS.
Æacus.

It would not be so easy a matter, Menippus, to shew you all: but I can give you some general information concerning the principal things. This, you know, is Cerberus; and, I dare say, you have not forgotten the old ferryman, who brought you over. You saw the lake and Pyrphlegethon at your first entrance.

MENIPPUS.

Yes, yes, I remember all these very well. And I know you; you are porter here. I have seen the king too, and the furies. But I very much long to have a look at the men of antiquity, and especially such as have distinguished themselves.

Æacus.

Very well, Sir. This gentleman is Agamemnon. That is Achilles. Next to him is Idomeneus, then Ulysses, then Ajax, then Diomedes, and the rest of the celebrated Greeks all in a row.

MENIPPUS.

And is such, alas! old Homer, the end of thy heroes! And do the chief honours of thy poem
poem thus perish unknown! Dust and vanity!
Mere visionaries without shape and substance! — But pray, Æacus, who may this be?

Æ A C U S.

Cyrus. And that is Croesus. Close by him stands Sardanapalus. Somewhat higher up is Midas. And behold! there is Xerxes.

M E N I P P U S.

Xerxes indeed! It was you, you rascal, who made all Greece to tremble. Nothing less would serve you than making a bridge over the Hellespont, and falling over the tops of mountains! Croesus too, I think, does not make so great a figure at present. Here is Sardanapalus: I hope, Æacus, you will permit me just to give him one good flap on the chops.

Æ A C U S.

By no means. Why, you would beat his head to pieces: it was not made to bear blows.

M E N I P P U S.

At least I may spit in his face: he is not too delicate for such a salute as that.


Æ A C U S.
ACUS.

Have you a mind, that I should shew you the wise men?

MENIPPUS.

If you please, I shall be obliged to you?

ACUS.

The first is Pythagoras.

MENIPPUS.

Your most humble servant, Euphorbus, or Apollo, or whatever other character you choose to appear in, I am very glad to see you.

PYTHAGORAS.

Sir, your servant.

MENIPPUS.

Pray, Sir, what is become of your golden thigh?

PYTHAGORAS.

O that is neither here nor there; I had rather talk of something to eat. Pray, what have you got in your wallet?

MENIPPUS.

My wallet has nothing in it but a few beans, and consequently nothing fit for Pythagoras to eat.
PYTHAGORAS.

Only give me some, and let me try. Since I have been here I have learned a new lesson. I do not now insist upon it, that a bean and the head of a parent are quite the same thing.

Æacus.

This is Solon, the son of Execestides; and that is Thales. Then comes Pittacus, and the rest of them. There are seven, you see, in all.

MENIPPUS.

They are the only persons, who appear cheerful, and unconcerned. But who is he all covered with ashes? He has a skin as full of blisters as a cake baked in the cinders.

Æacus.

That gentleman is Empedocles, who came hither half-roasted from mount Ætna.

MENIPPUS.

Pray, my good Mr. Brazenfoot, what could induce you to throw yourself into the craters of Ætna?
EMPEDOCLES.

I was not quite right in my head, I believe, Menippus.

MENIPPU S.

I believe so too; but it was vanity, and pride, and folly, that made you so. The consequence of which has been, that not only yourself, who richly deserved it, but your innocent slippers too, are reduced to a cinder. Your ingenious device availed you nothing, except proving the death of you. — But where is Socrates all this while?

ÆACUS.

Socrates generally passes his time in trifling with Nestor and Palamedes.

MENIPPU S.

If he is anywhere hereabouts, I should be very glad to have a sight of him.

ÆACUS.

Do you see that man with the bald head?

MENIPPU S.

I see nothing else but bald heads: a bald head, as far as I can perceive, is no distinction at all here.

ÆACUS.
ÆACUS.
I mean him with the flat nose.

MENIPPUS.
There again! they have all flat noses, I tell you.

SOCRATES.
Are you enquiring after me, Menippus?

MENIPPUS.
Yes, Socrates, indeed I am.

SOCRATES.
How go matters at Athens?

MENIPPUS.
Very many of the younger sort profess themselves philosophers. And truly, were you to judge of them by their habit and their gait, you might venture to pronounce them philosophers with a witness.

SOCRATES.
I have seen several of that sort.

G. MENIP.
IOO DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

MENIPPUS.

And you cannot be a stranger, I think, to the appearance, which Aristippus and Plato made, when they came hither. The former was all over perfume; and the latter came to you instructed in the various arts of flattery, which he had so successfully practised on the [g] kings of Sicily.

SOCRATES.

Pray, Sir, what do they say of me?

MENIPPUS.

In some respects they speak very well of you. Nay, all are ready to acknowledge you a very extraordinary man, who knew every thing; when, in good truth, as you yourself declared, you knew nothing.

SOCRATES.

How often I told them so! But truly they must needs think me in jest!

If we may trust Cornelius Nepos, the flattery of Plato was somewhat differently directed from that of most other courtiers. Plato aetem tantum apud Dionysium autoritate potuit, valuitque eloquentia ut persuaserit tyrannidis facere finem, libertatemque reddere Syracusanis.


MENIP-
MENIPPUS.

Who are these near you?

SOCRATES.

These, Menippus, are Charmides, and Phædrus, and the son of Clinias.

MENIPPUS.

I find you are no changeling, Socrates; you are as fond as ever of youth and beauty.

SOCRATES.

What would you have me do? But come, stay here with us; will you?

MENIPPUS.

No; I am going to be near Cœlus and Sardanapalus, where, I presume, I shall not be disappointed of some entertainment in attending to their lamentations.

ÆCUS.

And I must go and look after my dead, that none of them give me the slip. Another time you shall see more.
IO2 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

MENIPPUUS.

I beg I may not any longer detain you: what I have already seen is quite sufficient.


MENIPPUSS AND TANTALUS.

MENIPPUSS.

WHAT is the meaning of this, Tantalus? Why do you stand in this manner weeping and wailing over the lake?

TANTALUS.

I weep, Menippus, because I am ready to die with thirst.

MENIPPUSS.

What, are you so very lazy, that you will not so much as bend your neck, or hold out your hand, to supply yourself with a little drink?

TANTALUS.

To stoop down is to no manner of purpose, for the water perceives my approach, and avoids me. And, if I take up a little in the hollow
of my hand, I can no sooner wet my lips, than it slips through my fingers in a most unaccountable manner, leaving my hand perfectly dry.

MENTIPPOS.

What you relate, Tantalus, is very strange indeed. Though, to be plain with you, I cannot see any occasion you can have for drink. Your body, that part of you which was subject to hunger and thirst, lies buried in Lydia. And your soul, which is all you possess at present, can hardly be supposed to want either meat or drink.

TANTALUS.

That is the mischief of it. What you observe is quite right. But, though I have no body, I am sentenced to endure the sensations of hunger and thirst, just in the same manner as if I had one.

MENTIPPOS.

Since you tell us, that such is your punishment, we are bound to believe what you say. But, admitting all you assert, what is there so very terrible in it? You need not be afraid here of dying for want of drink. For I do not see, that
that there is any other hell after this, or any other death to conduct you to it.

TANTALUS.

Very true. But this is what my punishment partly consists in, to long for what I do not want.

MENIPPUS.

You must be out of your senses, Tantalus: the only drink that you really stand in need of is a good large draught of Hellebore. Your disorder is the very reverse of that which is occasioned by the bite of a mad dog; for it is not water, but the want of water, which you dread!

TANTALUS.

So that I could but drink, I should be contented to drink even Hellebore!

MENIPPUS.

Make yourself easy, Tantalus; it cannot be that either you, or any other of the dead, should taste one drop of liquor. Indeed your companions do not feel the want of it, not being punished in the same manner.

DIO-
DIIOGENES AND HERCULES.

DIIOGENES.

Is not this Hercules? By Hercules it is! The bow, the club, the lion's skin, the size, put it out of all doubt. It is Hercules himself, and nobody else. The son of Jupiter dead? How is it with you [b], Callinicus; are you really dead or no? I took you for a god when I was on earth, and sacrificed to you accordingly.

HERCULES.

You did very right, and no more than your duty. Hercules himself resides with the gods in heaven, possessing fair-footed Hebe. And I am his [i] image here.

[b] Καλλινικος, graced with victory, an epithet given to Hercules in a hymn of Archilochus, sung at the Olympic games. Καλλινικος και Χρακλεις. 
[i] "Now I the strength of Hercules behold, "A tow'ring spectre of gigantic mould, "A * shadowy form! for high in heav'n's abodes "Himself resides, a god among the gods; "There in the bright assemblies of the skies "He nectar quaffs, and Hebe crowns his joys."

* The image, or ιδολος, descends into the regions of the departed; and the soul, or the divine part of man, is received into heaven: thus he body
What do you say? An image of a god? Is it possible? Can the same person at the same time be half a god and half a mortal?

Hercules.

Nothing more certain. Hercules did not die, it was only his image.

Diogenes.

O your servant! Now I begin to understand you: Hercules gave you up to Pluto as his substitute; you died in his room.

Yes.

Body of Hercules was consumed in the flames, his image is in hell, and his soul in heaven. There is a beautiful moral couched in the fable of his being married to Hebe, or youth, after death—to imply, that a perpetual youth, or a reputation which never grows old, is the reward of those heroes, who like Hercules employ their courage for the good of human kind.”

Pope's Odyssey, XI. 741, &c.

An old epigram makes four parts of a man:

“Bis duo sunt homines, manes, caro, spiritus, umbra:
Quattuor has partes tot loca suscipiunt.
Terra tegit carnem; tumulum circumbvolat umbra;
Orcus habet manes; spiritus astra petit.”

Diogenes.
DIA LOGUES OF LUCIAN. 107

DIOGENES.

How happened it, that Æacus, who keeps so good a look-out, did not discover the trick? I thought he could not have been induced to take any Hercules but the true one.

HERCULES.

Only consider, Sir, I was the very picture of him.

DIOGENES.

There I believe you. The picture was so very like, that it was the very original. I believe you mistake your story: you are Hercules, and it is your image that is married to Hebe.

HERCULES.

You are an impertinent saucy fellow, I can say that. And, if you do not think fit immediately to desist from your ill-manners, you shall very soon be made sensible whose image I am.

DIOGENES.

I know very well, that you are but a [k] word and a blow. Yet, as I am dead, I see no great

[k] A word and a blow. The original is, your bow is naked and ready, not in the case, which was a thing usual amongst the ancients. See Hom. Od. XI. 606.
occasion to be afraid of you. But, in the name of your own Hercules, I conjure you to tell me, were you his image living, an adjunct of him then; or, rather, were you one during life; and, being parted by death, he took his flight to the gods above; while you, as one might expect of an image, made your way down hither.

HERCULES.

Though I might very fairly be excused making any reply to such an ironical asker of questions, yet I will tell you so much as this; whatever there was of Amphitryon in the composition of Hercules, I am all that, and that is dead; but what there was of Jupiter in him lives in heaven with the gods.

DIODGENES.

I understand you now very well. You mean to say, that Alcmena brought forth two Herculeses at the same time, the one by Amphitryon, the other by Jupiter. This was kept a secret. The world was not made acquainted with Alcmena's bearing twins.

HER-
HERCULES.

Twins! Do not mistake yourself. I alone am all the twins she bore.

DI OGENES.

Two in one! This is not quite so easy of digestion: unless I suppose the god and man compounded like the centaur.

HERCULES.

Do not you allow that all men whatever are made up of two parts, soul and body? What then should hinder the soul, which proceeded from Jupiter, from being in heaven; whilst I, the part produced by man, am here amongst the dead?

DI OGENES.

My good son of Amphitryon, you might talk in this manner, if you had a body; but you are nothing more than an incorporeal image. But perhaps you may be disposed to split Hercules into three.

HERCULES.

How, into three?
In this manner. One, you tell us, is in heaven; you, the image, are here with us; and the body lies on mount Oeta, a lump of dust. There are three parts of him, you must allow, by this plain way of reckoning. So it rests with you still to find out a father for the body.

Hercules.

You are some fly impudent fellow or other. Pray what is your name?

Diogenes.

I am the image of Diogenes of Sinope. I do not pretend to [1] associate with gods; but I keep the very best company here, where I divert myself with laughing at the insipid conceits of Homer.

[1] Hereules is represented by Homer, Od. XI, 690, as passing his time very jovially with Hebe and the gods.

Achilles.
ACHILLES AND ANTILOECHUS.

ANTILOECHUS.

WHAT [m] was it, Achilles, I heard you say to Ulysses the other day concerning death? What a speech! how mean and pitiful! how unworthy the disciple of Chiron and Phoenix! You openly declared, that you had rather let yourself out for hire, and become the poor slave of some rustic who is himself half-starved, than remain here on condition of being monarch of all the dead. Such a thought might have been suitable enough to a proud, haughty Trojan, pitifully preferring his life to every other consideration. But that the son of Peleus, the most daring of heroes, should harbour such groveling sentiments, is in truth not only a great shame, but a most glaring contradiction to every action of his life! who, when he might have reigned secure many years

[m] Rather I choose laboriously to bear
A weight of woes, and breathe the vital air,
A slave to some poor blind, that toils for bread,
Than reign the scepter'd monarch of the dead.

Pope's Hom. Od. XI. 600.

See also the note.
at Phthiotis, found no difficulty in preferring death and fame to an inglorious life.

ACHILLES.

At that time, O son of Nestor, I was not acquainted with what passes here: otherwise you may depend upon it, that nothing but entire ignorance could have induced me to make so ridiculous a choice. But I am now no longer a stranger to the real value of that contemptible glory, which fills so many mouths on earth with its praises. No distinction whatever reaches this state. All are exactly alike. Here, Antilochus, neither beauty nor strength is of the least avail. We are all immersed in the same obscurity, without any manner of difference. I, for instance, am neither feared by the Trojans, nor regarded by the Greeks. Every one is here on the same footing; and, when once a man is dead, it makes not the least difference, whether he had courage, or whether he had none. These considerations so disconcert and vex me; that I cannot avoid wishing for life on any terms.

ANTI-
ANTILOCUS.

But why should you want to revolt from the law of nature, which ordains all men to die without distinction? As you are included in that universal edict, you should rest contented, without fretting at that which must inevitably come to pass. Besides, do not you see how many of your friends are here assembled on all sides of you? And Ulysses too will most certainly be here by and by. If this be suffering, you will suffer in good company; and that is some comfort. Only look round you! There is Hercules, and there is Meleager, and there are many other illustrious personages, who, I am confident, would scorn to think of returning to life on such beggarly terms as you propose!

ACHILLES.

I own you talk like a friend. But I know not how it is, the remembrance of life grievously afflicts me; as, indeed, I shrewdly suspect, it does all of you. If you do not vouchsafe to confess it, your suffering in silence only makes the matter so much the worse.

Vol. II.  

HANTI-
ANTILOCHUS.

You are very much mistaken: our behaviour is much more becoming persons situated as we are. We see it is to no manner of purpose to complain of our fate, and have therefore resolved to bear it with patience, without exposing ourselves to be laughed at, as you do, by a repetition of ridiculous wishes.

ALEXANDER AND PHILIP.

PHILIP.

I suppose now, Alexander, you will hardly deny your being my son. For you would not have died, you know, if you had been the son of Jupiter Ammon.

ALEXANDER.

I never entertained any doubt of my being the son of Philip, and the grandson of Amyntas; but I closed in with what was delivered by the Oracle, as supposing it would be useful to me in my affairs.

PHILIP.
PHILIP.

What, did you think it so good a thing to be made a fool of by soothsayers?

ALEXANDER.

No, I do not say that. But I can assure you, Sir, the Barbarians were so struck with the idea, that nobody dared to think of opposing me. It was in vain to contend with a god, and therefore I had an easy victory.

PHILIP.

An easy victory over whom? I should be glad to know what people you ever subdued, that deserved to be called soldiers? It is true, you ventured to engage with a few cowardly fellows, armed with paltry bows and willow shields, equally insignificant with themselves. But that was not conquering the Greeks. To have vanquished the Boeotians, or the Phocenians, or Athenians, the heavy-armed Arcadians, the Thessalian horse, the javelin-darting Elæans, the shield-bearing Mantineans; to have subdued the Thracians, or Illyrians, or Pæonians, would have been something to talk of. Did you never hear, that under the com-

H &

mand
mand of Clearchus, before your time, an army of no more than ten thousand men vanquished the Medes, the Persians, and Chaldæans? Those highly polished gentlemen, with so much gold and finery, were too delicate to hazard their persons in an engagement; and, before the impression of one arrow, prudently betook themselves to flight.

Alexander.

But then the Scythians, father, and the elephants of India—what do you say to them? That, I believe, was no very contemptible business. These victories were neither obtained by sowing sedition, nor buying treachery. I never forswore myself, never promised what I did not mean to perform, never forfeited my honour for the sake of conquest. Of the Greeks, [n] a great part were added to my empire without bloodshed. And you have heard, perhaps, how I punished the Thebans.

Philip.

Yes, I have. Clitus told me, whom you killed at a feast, Clitus who was run through

[n] Ἑλλάνες, the inhabitants of that division of the Grecian territories called Hellas. Greece, properly so called, consisted of Achaia, Peloponnesus, and the islands.
the body for presuming to extol my actions above yours. Laying aside the Macedonian [♂] chlamys, you assumed the Persian [♂] candys, you put on the tiara. You even ventured to think yourself an object of the adoration of your free countrymen. What was most ridiculous in your conduct, you constantly mimicked the customs of those which you had conquered. Not to mention other enormities, your practice was to shut up men of learning in the dens of lions. Your marriages too were equally indefensible, as was your unwarrantable fondness for Hephæstion. There was one circumstance in your behaviour, which, I must own, I could not but commend you for: you made no unbecoming offers to the beautiful wife of Darius. In that, and in your care of his mother and daughters, you acted as became a king.

ALEXANDER.

And have you nothing, Sir, to say in praise of me for my readiness in facing danger? I was the very first man, you may remember, who scaled the walls of Oxydracæ, where I was welcomed with numberless wounds.

[♂] Worn by the soldiers of Macedonia and Persia.

H 3. PHILIP.
PHILIP.

I do not admire your conduct there. Not that I see any impropriety in a king's exposing himself to be wounded, and being the first to rush into danger, on certain occasions. But this was by no means prudent in you: yours was a particular case. Only suppose the general, who has had the good fortune of being esteemed a god, to be grievously wounded, and to be seen carried off from the battle, flowing with blood, on the back of a porter, would not he and his lamentations be sufficient to excite the laughter of all beholders? The wizard Ammon; the lying soothsayer; the flattering fortune-tellers; would be words of course in every body's mouth. The son of Jupiter fainting away, and requiring the skill of the surgeon, could never be a sight for a grave man to see. Pray, Sir; now you are dead, do not you observe numbers scoffing and jeering at your silly pretences? Think of the divine carcass of a swollen god laid out at length, and thinking like mere mortality! As to the ease, with which you say you obtained your victories, that very circumstance robbed you of half your glory.
glory. For whatever might otherwise have appeared important became nothing at all, when considered as the act of a god.

ALEXANDER.

Other people do not talk of my exploits as you do. I am ranked with Hercules, and Bacchus—nay, I alone surmounted [p] Aornus, which neither of them could do.

PHILIP.

Are you not yet ashamed of giving yourself these airs? But it is the son of Ammon, no doubt, who compares himself to Bacchus and Hercules. Fie for shame! Son Alexander, have done with your arrogance! Now you are dead, cannot you learn a little modesty, and honestly own yourself to be what you really are?

[p] A rock in India, which Alexander easily possessed himself of, though reported by historians as inaccessible, even to the birds of the air.
WHAT means this, Alexander? What, are you dead too, like all the rest of us?

ALEXANDER.
You see I am. Is it any wonder, that a man should die?

DIogenes.
No, to be sure. So then Jupiter Ammon told a fib, when he said you were his son! You were the son of Philip all the while!

ALEXANDER.
The son of Philip, most assuredly. I should not have died, you know, if I had been the son of Jupiter.

DIogenes.
What idle reports were spread concerning Olympias! that your mother had been seen in bed with a monstrous serpent! that you were the consequence of that extraordinary commerce! Mean while poor Philip, who believed himself
himself to be your father, was miserably imposed upon!

ALEXANDER.

I have heard such stories as well as you. But I now perceive very plainly, that my mother and the prophets of Ammon were all liars alike, who never uttered a word that was true.

DIogenes.

However, Sir, you must allow, that their lying was of no inconsiderable service to you. What numbers really believed you to be a god, and were for that reason ready to drop down dead with the fear of you! But pray, Alexander, who succeeds you in your vast dominions?

ALEXANDER.

I do not know, Diogenes. I had no opportunity of determining that point. All I could do was to give my ring to Perdikkas, as I was dying. Pray, Sir, what do you find to laugh at?

DIogenes.

I was only thinking of your being so be-praised by the Greeks, when you came first to your empire, that you alone were deemed fit
for power, and nobody else would do for their leader against the barbarians. Some of them were ready to enroll you with the twelve divinities. They built temples to your honour, and offered sacrifices to the son of the serpent! —But I want to know where the Macedonians have buried you.

ALEXANDER.

At present I remain at Babylon, where I have been these [q] three days. But I am promised by Ptolemy, my armour-bearer, that, as soon as ever he can obtain a little rest from the present disturbances, he will carry me into Ægypt, and bury me there, where I am to be an Ægyptian god.

DIOGENES.

Really, Alexander, this is enough to make any body laugh, to see you still playing the fool even here! What, I suppose, you expect to be an Anubis or Osiris! I beg of you, most divine Sir, not to deceive yourself so egregiously. When you have once passed over the lake, and have got on this side of yonder en-

[q] Alexander lay unburied at Babylon thirty days, while his friends were disputing about the succession. AElian. v. 43. xii. 64.
trance, it is an absolute impossibility to get back again: Æacus is not so negligent of his duty, and Cerberus is always on his guard. I should be glad to know, Alexander, how you bear the remembrance of your past happiness. Your [r] life-guards, your [r] shield-bearers, your [r] nobles, your accumulating [r] gold, your [r] adoring nations, your [r] Babylon, your [r] Bactra, your [r] wild beasts, [r] your honour, [r] your glory, your [r] riding in state, your [r] head bound with a white fillet, your [r] purple so finely buttoned—Does not all this vex you, when you think of it? But you are not so silly as to weep. No doubt the wise Aristotle instructed you better than that you should be grieved at the inconstancy of fortune.

ALEXANDER.

The wise Aristotle, as you call him, was the very worst of sycophants. You will give me leave to be well acquainted with him. I have not forgot the requests that he made, and the messages which he sent. I had a passionate love

[r] This enumeration of the several particulars of regal felicity is recommended to the consideration of those whom it may concern.
of learning, and he turned it to a bad use. I lived in a continual course of flattery. One while he praised me for my beauty (as if forsooth that were such a mighty matter); another while he admired my exploits. Then he could not help extolling me for my riches. Money, you must know, he considered as something substantial, which a man need not be ashamed to receive. But you cannot imagine, Diogenes, how very artful, how very cunning he is. One great advantage, which I have derived from his instructions, is to mourn and lament immoderately for the loss of those fine things you have mentioned, as if I had been deprived of the greatest good.

**DIOGENES.**

Do not you know what is proper to be done on this occasion? Though Hellebore does not grow here, I can prescribe a remedy for your grief. You have nothing more to do than to swallow a large draught of Lethe, repeating it again and again, till you become perfectly indifferent about the chief good of Aristotle. But behold! I see Clitus, and Callisthenes, and many others, hurrying this way. They all retain such a grateful sense of your favours, that...
I believe, they will seize the first opportunity of tearing you to pieces! Take my advice; step out of their way, and do not forget what I said concerning the Lethe.

ALEXANDER, ANNIBAL, MINOS, AND SCIPIO,

ALEXANDER.

YOU do not think of being admitted to trial [5] sooner than your betters, Mr. Libyan?

ANNIBAL.

No. But I think of being tried before you.

[5] Scipio, having an interview with Annibal at Ephesus, after other conversation, asked him, who, in his opinion, was the greatest general that ever appeared in the world. Annibal answered, Alexander. And whom do you consider, said Scipio, as next to him? Pyrrhus, replied Annibal. And who is the next to him? said Scipio? Myself, said Annibal, without all manner of doubt. Upon this Scipio smiled, and asked him, What he would have thought of himself, if he had conquered him. I should have thought myself, replied Annibal, greater than Pyrrhus, and greater than Alexander, and the greatest of all great commanders. Livy, vi. 35.


126 DIALOOGUES OF LUCIAN,

ALEXANDER.

If you entertain any doubt who ought to have the preference, let Minos determine between us.

MINOS.

Before I determine any thing, let me know who you are.

ALEXANDER.

This gentleman is Annibal, the Carthagian; and I am Alexander, the son of Philip.

MINOS.

Both very respectable names! Pray, what do you find to quarrel about [f] here?

ALEXANDER.

Precedency. He pretends truly to be a greater general than Alexander! when all the world knows, that I not only far excelled him, but, I believe I may venture to say, everybody else that lived before me.

[f] The reader will pardon the insertion of the little word "he", which is not in the original.

MINOS.
MINOS.

Let me know your respective pretensions, And first I would hear what the Libyan has to say.

ANNIBAL.

I have this advantage to begin with, Minos, that I understand [a] Greek as well as he does. And, in my opinion, they deserve the greatest praise, who derive the fewest claims from the merit of others; who, being themselves originally nothing at all, do, notwithstanding all obstructions, make their way to greatness, and arrive at power by their own proper desert. At first, serving under my [x] brother, and advancing with a handful of men into Spain, I so distinguished myself, as to be thought equal to the highest command, I reduced the Celtiberians, and conquered the western Galatians, Traversing vast mountains, I over-ran the whole country about the Po, I razed many cities, I subdued the whole of the plains of Italy, and

[a] According to the testimony of Cornelius Nepos and others, Annibal understood Greek and Latin too, particularly the former, having written several books in that language.

[x] Asdrubal, his sister's husband.
advanced even to the suburbs of the principal city. I flew such a number of men in one day, that I measured their rings in [y] bushels, and made bridges over the rivers with their dead bodies. And all this I did without being reputed the son of Jupiter Ammon, without pretending to be a god, without so much as telling my mother's dreams. When engaged with the most experienced generals, who commanded armies of the most hardy veterans, I made no scruple of honestly owning myself to be a man. It was not with such as the Medes and Armenians that I contended, men who fly though there are none to pursue, and who fail not instantly to yield the victory to any one who has courage enough only to claim it. Alexander, it must be confessed, very much increased and extended the limits of his father's empire, for which he may thank his good-fortune; and, being flushed with conquest, after vanquishing

[5] This was after the famous victory obtained over the Romans at Cannæ. The accounts concerning the quantity of rings sent to Carthage do not entirely agree; some authors, as Livy for example, seem to think one bushel a very handsome allowance. Livy 25. Besides, the Roman modius, which we translate bushel, according to Arbuthnot, is in English measure little more than a peck.
the wretched Darius at Issus and Arbela, nothing would serve him but divine worship. The god was resolved to be a god indeed. Notwithstanding he presently degenerated from Philip who begat him, and assumed the customs and manners of the effeminate Medes. He polluted his banquets with the blood of his friends, whom he disdained not to seize and put to death. I too was invested by my country with the supreme command, and when that country thought fit to recall me, at the very time that a great fleet of the enemy had failed to invade Libya, I made no hesitation, but immediately obeyed. I directly resigned all my power, and became as much as ever a private man. Even when judgment was given against me, I patiently submitted. In this manner I conducted myself and the affairs of my country, being a barbarian, un instructed in the learning of the elegant Greeks, and not, like Alexander, able to repeat all Homer by heart. I had not the advantage of having had the precepts of Aristotle to profit by, but owed every thing to my own genius. These, Sir, are my reasons for presuming to think myself superior to Alexander. If indeed he values himself on having
his head bound up with a fine diadem, such a pretension, for aught I know, may pass with the Macedonians; but, I fancy, so filly a conceit should hardly exalt his merit above that of a spirited and discerning general, who derived much less of his success from the impulse of fortune, than the prudence of his counsels, and the native powers of his own mind.

MINOS.

It is now your turn to speak, Alexander. Upon my word he has acquitted himself in a much better manner than could have been expected from one of his country.

ALEXANDER.

It is quite unnecessary surely, Minos, for Alexander to make any reply to so audacious a claim. Let it suffice, that Fame has recorded me as a great king, and him as a great [γ] thief. I pray, Sir, consider the difference! I succeeded to the empire very young, and found my affairs

[γ] Alexander himself, and many others as good, have been called very opprobrious names by saucy wits. Demosthenes bespawns on Philip, the father of Alexander, the very same appellation, which Alexander in this dialogue gives to Annibal, λοχος, a free-booter, or publick robber. Philipp. 4.
in a very bad situation. I immediately put an end to the disorders that prevailed in the state. I revenged myself on the murderers of my father, and threw all Greece into a consternation by the destruction of the Thebans. Being appointed to the command of their armies, I thought it a pitiful ambition to be master of the Macedonians alone, and to rest contented with the care of cherishing merely what my father had left me. I compassed in my imagination the circuit of the earth, and was persuaded, that, unless I could conquer the whole of it, I should be nobody at all. At the head therefore of my little army I advanced into Asia. I came off victorious in a great battle at the river Granicus. After making myself master of Lydia, Ionia, and Phrygia, and subduing whatever else lay in my way, I arrived at Issus, where Darius with a prodigious army waited my coming. After this, Minos, it is impossible that you can have forgot how many dead I dispatched to you in a single day. Charon declares, that his boat was so far from being capable of containing them, that very great numbers were obliged to cross the river on rafts, which they found themselves under a necessity of providing.
on that occasion. Whilst engaged in these exploits, I was so little in fear of being wounded, that I was always the first to rush into danger. Not to trouble you with the particulars of what passed at Tyre and Arbeli, I shall just mention my advancing to the Indies, where I bounded my empire with the ocean. I made their elephants my prisoners. I subdued Porus. Passing the Tanais, I beat the hardy Scythians in a great battle of cavalry. I employed myself in doing good to my friends, and taking vengeance on my enemies. And, if men took me for a god, they may very well be excused: it was natural enough to believe anything of a person, whose actions were such as mine. The last thing I shall mention is, that I continued a great king to the end of my life. Whereas Annibal died in exile at the court of Prusias the Bithynian, as it was fit he should: a fellow so cruel deserved no better fate. It is needless to observe by what means he overcame the Italians; not by bravery, but superior villainy, perfidy, and deceit. Not one instance can be produced of his acting honourably, openly, and fairly. But, since he has thought fit to reproach me for my luxury, I fancy the gentle-
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 133
gentleman must have forgot his own pretty do-nings at Capua; where, instead of improving his advantages, and seizing the favourable occasions of war, he waisted his time with harlots, in a continued round of voluptuous idleness. For my part, if I had not distinguished myself in the eastern world, I should not have claimed much from my victories in the west. Though I made myself master of Italy without bloodshed, though I subdued Libya, and the whole country as far as Gades, I looked upon all that as nothing. For what was it to conquer those who trembled at my very name, and who, as soon as they could know my mind, were ready to acknowledge me their lord? I have done, Minos. From the little I have said you will have no difficulty in deciding the matter between us.

SCIPIO.

Before you give judgment, Minos, I expect to be heard.

MINOS.

Pray, my good friend, what have you to say? Who are you? Whence come you?

I 3     SCIPIO.
I am Scipio, the Italian. I am the general who beat the Carthaginians in many pitched battles, and destroyed their city.

Well, and what then?

I do not mean, Sir, to compare myself with Alexander; but surely my actions may be allowed to be superior to those of Annibal, whom I conquered, whom I drove to a disgraceful flight. I wonder he is not ashamed to put himself in competition with Alexander; which is a great deal more than I who beat him dare presume to do!

I must confess, Scipio, that what you say carries a great deal of weight with it. Let Alexander stand first on the list to be tried, and Scipio next. And let Annibal, if he think fit, be the third. Annibal is not a character to be despised.
CRATES AND DIOGENES.

CRATES.

PRAY, Diogenes, did you know the rich Mærichus? I mean the very wealthy Corinthian with such a quantity of shipping, the rich cousin of rich Aristaeas. Aristaeas was well enough disposed to his relation, to use with great propriety the words of Homer:

[z] "Do you fling me, my friend, or I will you."

DIOGENES.

What was the occasion of such compliments passing between them?

[z] Hom. II. 23. v. 724. The words of Ajax wrestling with Ulysses, thus translated:

"Or let me lift thee, chief, or lift thou me."

which line of Pope's is not much more poetical than one of his master Dryden, in his translation of the interview between Hector and Andromache. Hom. II. 6,

"He found her not at home, for she was gone."

"He found her not at home," says the great Dryden—and then adds this incomparable reason,—"for she was gone." With such symptoms of human frailty in the works of great authors, we little scribblers are marvellously apt to console ourselves!
136 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

CRATES.

Money, Sir, money. They were of the same age, and each had avowedly made his will in favour of the other; so that it was the interest of each, you see, to outlive the other, as it was the endeavour of each to out-flatter the other. The soothsayers, from the stars, or from dreams, deducing their skill (so were wont the sons of Chaldæa, and so Apollo himself), were by no means uniform in their judgment, deciding sometimes in favour of Aristæas, sometimes of Mærichus. Now this end of the balance prevailed, and now [a] that.

DIOGENES.

But how did the affair end? I should be glad to hear.

CRATES.

They both died on the very same day; and their estates came to Eunomius and Thrasylcles; who, though the next of kin, had never once had the least fore-boding of their own good fortune. The two friends, Aristæas and Mæri-

[a] Ζινς γας τοι το ταλαντον επιτρέπει αλλοδοι αλλι,  

Αλλοδοι μεν σωληνιν, αλλοδοι δ' οδιν εχαιν.  

Theognides, 157, 8.  

chus,
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 137

chus, having got about half way on a voyage from Sicyon to Cirrha, met with contrary winds, and were shipwrecked.

DI OGENES.

I am glad of it with all my heart. When you and I were in the world above, I think, we entertained no such sentiments the one towards the other. I never wished for the death of Antisthenes, that I might inherit his staff (though it was a good strong one, I remember, made of a wild olive); nor do I imagine, that you wished to survive me, or entertained any hopes of being heir to my estate, my tub, and my wallet, the latter of which held about \[b\] three pints of lupines.

CRATES.

We had no need of such things: you inherited of Antisthenes all that you wanted; and I succeeded you in a possession of more importance than the Persian empire.

\[b\] Two chœnices. A chœnix was a measure containing the quantity of victuals allowed by the Greeks to a slave for one day.

D I O-
D I A L O G U E S O F L U C I A N.

D I O G E N E S.

What do you mean?

C R A T E S.

I mean wisdom, self-satisfaction, truth, liberty of sentiment, freedom of speech.

D I O G E N E S.

Yes, I well remember the estate which Antisthenes bequeathed me; it afterwards descended to you, I believe I may say, somewhat improved.

C R A T E S.

Yet nobody followed or flattered us with a view of inheriting our possessions; mean while money engaged universal attention.

D I O G E N E S.

They had no faculties for the reception of such treasures as ours. Their luxurious souls were as incontinent as a rotten purse. Not having a sound bottom, they are unable to retain wisdom, truth, and liberty; which would not fail to run through their minds as fast as they should be poured in. So that their condition resembles that of the daughters of Danaus, whose
Diálogos Of Lucian. 139
whose task was to fill sieves with water. With regard to gold, it does not so readily escape them: to gold they cling with every [c] power they have.

CraTes.

However we have the better of them, because we can bring our riches with us even hither; while the utmost which they can secure is one sorry obolus, and that not for themselves, but the ferryman.

Charón, Mercury, and several of the Dead.

Charón.

Only consider our situation. You see, gentlemen, the boat is not only very small, but very leaky, being somewhat the worse for wear; so that the least inclination to either side would infallibly overset us. And yet you come crowding in in such numbers, and every one of you so loaded, that, if you persist in carrying all this luggage, I am confident you will find

[c] óhστε ἄνε μάρυνα. Tooth and nail.

reason
reason to repent it, at least such of you as cannot swim.

THE DEAD.

What must we do to get safe over?

CHARON.

I will tell you what you must do. You must strip off those superfluities, leave them on the sand, and go aboard naked. Even then the boat will hardly contain you. Do you take good care, Mercury, that no one be taken in, who has not made himself as light as possible, quitting every thing which he intended to take with him. Stand by the ladder, and take an exact account of them. Oblige them to strip themselves stark naked; do you hear? Otherwise do not admit them.

MERCURY.

I hear what you say; I will take care. Who is this that comes first?

MENIPPUS.

Menippus. Here is my wallet, Mercury, and my staff; let them be tossed into the lake together. I was right not to bring my cloak.
MERCURY.

Welcome, my dear Menippus, thou best of men! Take the first seat, the high seat next to the waterman. There you may have the best opportunity of making observations on your companions. What fine fellow is this?

CHARMOLEUS.

I am the lovely Charmoleus of Megara; a kiss of me was rated at a [d] couple of talents.

MERCURY.

You must off with all your charms: this is no place for kissing. Away with that fine long hair, those glowing blushes, that delicate skin. Very well; you will do now. Get aboard.—But who are you, who look so gruff, with your purple, and your diadem?

LAMPICHUS.

I am Lampichus, the tyrant of the Geloi.

MERCURY.

But pray, Lampichus the tyrant of the Geloi, why so loaded?

[d] Three hundred eighty-seven pounds, ten shillings.
Somewhat of the dearest.

LAMPIC-
LAMPICHUS.

I hope, Mercury, you did not expect a king to come naked?

MERCURY.

A king indeed! you are neither more nor less than a dead man, and as such I consider you. Away, Sir, with your fooleries!

LAMPICHUS.

My riches are gone already, you see.

MERCURY.

And your pride, and your arrogance, must be laid aside; unless you mean to overload the boat.

LAMPICHUS.

Well, but you will allow me to retain my diadem and my royal robe?

MERCURY.

Indeed, Sir, no such thing. Strip! Strip!

LAMPICHUS.

What is to be done now? I have nothing left now that you can object to.

MERCURY.
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 143

MERCURY.

Only a few trifling particulars, such as your cruelty, your folly, your insolence, your passion, and so forth.

LAMPICHS.

At last, I hope I am light enough for you.

MERCURY.

Go aboard then.—What broad-shouldered, brawny fellow is this that comes next?

DAMASIAS.

Damasias, the wrestler.

MERCURY.

O, I remember you; I have seen you several times in the palaestra.

DAMASIAS.

Yes, Mercury; and you will not scruple taking me, for I am naked enough.

MERCURY.

I beg your pardon, Sir; I cannot think a man naked, whose bones are so well covered. In the state you are in, you would overthrow the vessel with one foot. You must reduce your fat
fat sides, cast off your garlands, and part with your achievements.

DAMASIAS.

Now you will allow me to be really naked, and in no more danger of sinking the boat than another man.

MERCURY.

Get aboard then. You will find the advantage of being light.—You, Crato, must leave your riches, your delicacy, your luxury, your posthumous finery, the honours of your ancestors. You are to forget all former claims of family, or dignity, even though you may have been publickly honoured as the benefactor of your country; the legend of the statue, or the magnificence of the tomb, you are not to regard. Never mention them. The remembrance would only oppress you.

CRATO.

If I must part with them, I must. What can I do?

MERCURY.

Wonderful! a man in armour! What can this mean? For what, Sir, do you bear this trophy?

[e] iασία, the cloathing appropriated to dead bodies.

SOLDIER.
SOLDIER.

Because I have conquered. Because, Mercury, I have been honoured by my country. Because I have been distinguished above others.

MERCURY.

You had better leave your trophy behind you to be erected on earth: it would be preposterous in the world you are going to, where there is continual peace, and no use of arms. — But this venerable figure, perking up his eyes, and curling his brows, with such depth of cogitation and beard, who can he be?

MENIPPUS.

Some philosopher, you may be sure. Or, rather call him a Mountebank, a dealer in legerdemain. Do but strip him, and you will find many laughable articles concealed under his garment.

MERCURY.

You, Sir, first lay aside your habit, and then every thing else in order. O, Jupiter! what a collection! what arrogance, what ignorance.
what wrangling, what vanity, what intricate questions, what thorny reasonings, what perplexed conceits, what labour in vain, what trifling, what foolery, what a noise about nothing, does this man carry about him! Upon my word, Sir, before you go any further, you must dispose of your gold too. You must resolve to bid adieu to your good living. And it is now time to abandon your impudence, your pettishness, your luxury, your delicacy. Do not be so weak as to imagine you can conceal these, or any thing else from me. You must also part with your lying, and your pride, and give up that very favourable opinion which you entertain of your own superior merit. With all this baggage, Sir, a vessel with fifty oars would not hold you!

PHILOSOPHER.
You command, and I must obey.

MENIPPUS.
Pray, Mercury, would there be any impropriety in his laying aside that rough heavy beard of
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 147
of his, which, I dare say, does not weigh less
than five minæ? [ ]

MERCURY.
You are in the right, Menippus. Off with
it, Sir.

PHILosopher.
But where is the barber?

MERCURY.
Menippus will undertake that office. The
ship's ladder will serve him for a block to lay
it on, and he may chop it off with the car-
ponent's axe.

MENIPPU S.
Not with an axe, Mercury. I should pre-
fer a saw: that would be better.

MERCURY.
The axe will do.

MENIPPUS.
Well, Sir, at present you look somewhat
more like a man, and stink somewhat less like
a goat.—Suppose I trim his eyebrows a little?

[.] Four pounds, eight ounces, eighteen penny-weights,
nine grains three-sevenths.

K   M E R-
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

MERCURY.

By all means; I know not why he should hold them so high, or what he has to be so proud of.—What now, Sir? What, are you afraid of death? Come, come, get aboard.

MENIPPUSS.

He has concealed one principal part of his load.

MERCURY.

What is that?

MENIPPUSS.

His old friend adulation, which has been of such singular use to him.

PHILosopher.

Since you come to that, Menippus, I beg you will strip too, and lay aside your impertinence. Leave off indulging your tongue in such unwarrantable liberties. Your daring unconcern, your railing, your derision, are not to be endured. Why should you be the only one to laugh?

MERCURY.

I say, let Menippus keep what he has. They are light commodities, easily portable, and very serviceable
serviceable in a voyage.—But you, Mr. Orator, you are to leave behind you your endless loquacity, your antitheses, the roundings of your periods, your barbarisms, your wordy lumber.

ORATOR.

Very well; I submit.

MERCURY.

You do right.—Come, let us get ready for sailing. Hoist up the ladder, and weigh anchor. Set your sail, and mind your steerage, Mr. Waterman. A good voyage to us! What do you find to weep for, ye fools! The Philosopher, who has been just shaven, seems incompatible.

PHILOSOPHER.

I thought the soul of man immortal. It is that consideration, Mercury, which makes me weep.

MENIPPUS.

He lies, Mercury. His weeping is owing to a very different cause.

MERCURY.

What?
150 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

MENIPPUS.

He weeps because he shall no longer enjoy his delicious suppers, nor have an opportunity at night of stealing out, muffled up in his robe, to visit the brothels. He will no longer in a morning earn money by imposing on his young disciples his pretended wisdom. These are his grievances.

PHILOSOPHER.

And pray, Menippus, do you feel no concern at the thought of being no longer alive?

MENIPPUS.

I wonder you can ask the question. Did not I make all the [g] haste hither I could without call or compulsion? But while we are thus talking, do not you hear a great noise, Mercury, which seems to be made by some people bawling above?

MERCURY.

I hear it very well; but it does not appear to proceed all from the same place. Some are running together to divert themselves, and laugh at the death of Lampichus. His wife

[g] Menippus hanged himself, if Diogenes Laertius is to be believed.
is pent up not very much to her satisfaction, within a circle of women. The boys are pelting his little children with great stones. In Sicyon several persons are extolling Diophantus, the orator, who has composed a funeral panegyric on Craton. The mother of Damasia[(b)] leads the band of mourners for the loss of her son. But as for you, Menippus, nobody grieves for you, you alone may lie quiet.

M E N I P P U S.

I beg your pardon. It will not be a great while before you will hear the dogs miserably howling over me, and the croaking ravens flapping their wings, in honour of my obsequies.

M E R C U R Y.

You are a fine fellow, Menippus. But we are now at the end of our voyage. That path will take you directly to the place of trial. Meantime Charon and I must go back for more.

M E N I P P U S.

I wish you a good voyage with all my heart. Come, let us go forward. Phaw! what signifies

[(b) Ἴειγειν το θεῖον σὺν γυναιξί, begins the howl with her women.]
152 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.
this reluctance? you must all submit to your sentence, whether you like it or not. They talk of heavy punishments, such as wheels, and vultures, and huge stones; which, I can tell you for your comfort, you will find it impossible to evade; for every action of every one of you will be laid fully open.

SIMYLUS AND POLYSTRATUS.

SIMYLUS.

AND you are come amongst us at last, Polystratus! I believe you lived to near a hundred.

POLYSTRATUS,

I was ninety eight, Simylus, when I died,

SIMYLUS.

And how did you pass the last thirty years of your life? When I died, I think, you were about seventy.

POLYSTRATUS.

I do not know what you may think of the matter, but I can assure you I passed my time very agreeably,

SIMYLUS.
SIMYLU.S.

I cannot but marvel indeed, if a decrepit old fellow like you, and with never a child to come fort him, could find any thing delectable in life.

POLYSTRATUS.

Sir, I had every thing at my command. I was attended by a numerous retinue of the most beautiful of both sexes, all in the flower of their youth. I had the finest perfumes, and the most delicious wine; I had a table even exceeding that of a Sicilian.

SIMYLU.S.

My wonder increases. For I well remember you used to be remarkably stingy and sparing of your expences.

POLYSTRATUS.

All these fine things, my good Sir, were the contributions of others, whose benefactions flowed upon me in a stream. My doors were crowded by day-break with multitudes waiting my levee. And the very moment of admittance, the most valuable presents of every kind came pouring in upon me from every corner of the earth.

S I-
SIMYLUS.

After I was dead then, I suppose, you became a king?

POLYSTRATUS.

No, I was no king; but, nevertheless, I had admirers without number,

SIMYLUS.

Admirers? you make a body laugh. Admirers! what did they admire? your four teeth and your five score years?

POLYSTRATUS.

You may be as witty as you please; what I say is true. I was, indeed, as you observe, somewhat old, rather bald, and rather blind, and my nose none of the cleanest; yet, notwithstanding all this, my lovers, who by the bye were the principal persons of the city, were most assiduous to shew their passion, and happy was he on whom I happened to cast a favourable glance.
SIMYLVUS.

I know not what to make of all this, unless you are another [i] Phaon. Pray, have you, like him, given Venus a cast over the water? and did she, in return for your civil usage, grant you a wish? and was it in consequence of that, that you became young again and beautiful and lovely?

POLYSTRATUS.

I had no manner of occasion to make use of such high-flown pretences: every body was in love with me as I was, beauty without paint.

SIMYLVUS.

You talk riddles.

POLYSTRATUS.

There is nothing strange nor mysterious in the matter. Love is continually lying in wait

[i] We are informed by Ἱερόπλωα, Βενεσία, XII, 18, that Phaon was a waterman, who, happening to have Venus for a passenger over the river, was so extremely civil, and took such uncommon care of her, that, at parting, she bestowed on him a box of cosmetic; by using which, he became so very handsome, that all the ladies of Mitylene fell in love with him, particularly Sappho, "quam scribere justit amor."
for such amiable old fellows as have no heirs to
their estates.

SIMYLUS.

Now, I fancy, I begin to understand you.
Your beauty was the gift of the golden Venus.

POLYSTRATUS.

My lovers were almost ready to adore me;
and, you may be sure, I made the most of it.
I used to give myself airs, and order myself to
be denied to them, and was as prudish as you
please; meanwhile they were labouring with all
their might to outdo one another in courtship
and assiduity.

SIMYLUS.

But what did you resolve on at last with re-
spect to your possessions?

POLYSTRATUS.

I used to give out, that I intended such an
one for my heir, naming them all in their turns.
Every one was thus induced to consider him-
self as the man that was meant, and of course
became more and more complaisant. All this
while I had no design in favour of any one of
them, having bequeathed all my effects to quite
a different person. To them, I can assure you,
I left
DIALOOGUES, OF LUCIAN. 157

I left nothing more than a most miserable disappoint

S.I.M.Y.L.U.S.

And who then was appointed heir by your last will and testament? the nearest akin, I suppose?

POLYSTRATUS.

No such thing, believe me. A handsome, young Phrygian, that I had just made a purchase of, was the man.

SIMYLUS.

Young, you say; pray what age might he be?

POLYSTRATUS.

About twenty.

SIMYLUS.

Sir, your most humble servant.

POLYSTRATUS.

Nay, I am sure he richly deserved my estate: the poor barbarian was much preferable to them. And so it appears, for the best of them is now not a little proud of being his friend. He, Sir, was my heir, and became from that moment of as good a family as any in the country.
Dialo
gues of Lu
cian.
country. Though his beard and his Greek are
almost equally strangers to him, Codrus can as
present no more surpass him in descent, than
Nireus in Beauty, or Ulysses in wisdom.

Simylus.
I care not what he is. He may be captain
general of Greece if he will; so as he does but
stand in the way between the flatterers and the
fortune.

KNEMON AND DAMNIPPUSS:

KNEMON.

This is verifying the proverb, catching a
tartar!

DAMNIPPUSS.

What is the matter, Knemon? you seem
angry?

KNEMON.

Angry! I have reason enough to be angry.
Blockhead as I was, how I have been outwitted! I have disposed of my estate quite con-
trary to my own intentions.

DAM-
DAMNIPPUS.
How could that be?

K N E M O N.
I will tell you. Hermolaus being extremely rich, and having no child, I thought him a proper object of my attention and affiduity. He readily accepted my services; and I as impatiently waited the event. I looked upon it as no bad scheme to shew my will, in which I had appointed him heir of all I had in the world; thinking he might be thus induced to return the compliment.

DAMNIPPUS.
And did he not?

K N E M O N.
How he settled his affairs in his last will and testament, I can give no account. I only know this, that I had the misfortune to die before him, being killed in a moment by the fall of a house. Upon which Hermolaus took immediate possession of all that was mine. He was as eager, Sir, as the pike, that greedily swallows both bait and hook——
DAMNIPPUS.

And fisherman too. You have been too cunning for yourself; that is all.

KNEMON.

Indeed I have, and I sorely repent it.

ZENOPHONTES AND CALLIDEMIDES.

ZENOPHONTES.

What did you die of, Callidemides? As me, I was the parasite of Deinius, and was choaked by over-gorging myself. But you must remember it very well: you were by all the while.

CALLIDEMIDES.

I remember it very well. Mine was a more whimsical end. You could not but know old Ptaedorus.

ZENOPHONTES.

You mean the old man whom you used to be continually with. He was very rich, I remember, and had no children to inherit his fortune.
CALLIDEMIDES.

The very man. I was constantly employed in paying my court to him, thinking he would die at last, and leave me to enjoy the benefit of my labour: But he lived a most tedious while, even to be older than [k] Tithonus; which put me upon finding out what I thought a more compendious way of coming at his estate: I bought a dose of poison, and prevailed with his cupbearet, the next time he should call for wine, (which by the bye he drinks with great complacency) to have a sufficient quantity of the poison ready infused in the cup: At the same time I swore a great oath, that, if he succeeded to my wish, I would not fail to give him his liberty.

ZENOPHANTES.

And pray how did it end? Not as you expected, I suppose?

[k] Tithonus was so handsome, that Aurora fell in love with him, and wished him to live for ever; but, as she was unable, with all her fondness, to preserve him from the infirmities of age, he grew tired of his life, and begged to be turned into a grasshopper; which favour was accordingly granted, and the goddess hung him up in the air in a basket for her amusement. Tithonusque remotus in auras. Hor. Od. I. 28. Tithoni eroceum linquens aurora cubile. Virg. Æn. 4. 585.

Vol. II. L CAL-
CALLIDEMIDES.

The young man had provided himself with two cups against our return from the Bath, one for each of us; but, as ill-luck would have it, he made an unfortunate blunder, and gave me the draught, which we had intended for Ptœodorus. He drank his cup, and I mine, which in an instant knocked me down dead. Thus Ptœodorus, instead of dying himself, had me for his proxy. Pray, Sir, what do you laugh at? Is this your behaviour to laugh at your friend?

ZENOPHANTES.

How can I help laughing? A very pleasant circumstance, Callidemides, upon my word! But what did the old man say?

CALLIDEMIDES.

At first he was a little confounded with an accident so unexpected. But no sooner was he recovered from his surprise, and made acquainted with the man's mistake, than he laughed as heartily as you do.
You should have been contented to let things proceed in the usual train; which, though slow, might have been more sure:

TERPSION AND PLUTO:

TERPSION.

HERE I am dead at the age of thirty, while old Thucritus, upwards of ninety, is suffered to be still alive! Do you call this fair, Pluto?

PLUTO:

Yes, very fair, Terpsion. Why should not he, who never prayed for the death of any friend, be permitted to outlive you, who were perpetually plotting against both his life and estate?

TERPSION.

And pray do not you think, that such an old fellow as he, past all enjoyment, should take himself decently away, and make room for those that are younger?
PLUTO.

That an old man, past his pleasures, should therefore die, Terpsion, is a law quite new! and very different from the institutes of fate and nature!

TERPSION.

I do not deny that. That is what I complain of. There ought to be some regular kind of procedure. The oldest should go first, and then the next; and so on; and not let all reason and order be reversed in the manner they are. Only consider, Sir, what it is for a man to live to so very advanced an age, with hardly a tooth remaining in his head, almost quite blind, obliged to be carried from place to place, with blear eyes and dropping nostrils, a living sepulchre, no longer susceptible of delight, tiresome to himself, and disgusting to others. Whilst laughter-loving youth, with all its strength and all its beauty, falls down dead at his feet! This is turning things topsy-turvy, and not less preposterous than the cart dragging the horse. Besides ought not a body to be informed of the exact time when one of these old fellows may be expected to depart, in order that
that no more care and pains than are absolutely necessary may be expended upon him?

PLUTO.

Matters, Sir, are ordered with much greater propriety than you are willing to suppose. Why should you and such as you be always gaping after other men’s possessions? If an old fellow happens to be without children, cannot you let him be quiet, without adopting you? People may very well laugh, when they see you thus disappointed. The more eagerly you wished to be left behind, the more every one rejoices at seeing you go first. Your manner of falling so desperately in love with the old and the ugly, is considered as something new, and affords matter of speculation. It is observed, that those only who are without heirs are the objects of your regard, whilst for those who have you profess no such violent affection. Indeed, many elderly persons, of the latter kind, being not unacquainted with your character, carefully conceal their fondness for their children, pretending even to hate them, that they too may have lovers and be courted. Meanwhile they have no intention at all of allowing these their satellites a place in their last will, in which,
which, as is truly most fit, nature and their own offspring are sure to prevail; and which accordingly produces the most cutting mortification.

TERPSION.

Yes, indeed, I most readily subscribe to what you say. How much of my substance did Thucritus devour, while he seemed every moment at his last gasp! I never entered his house, but he seemed to be coughing up his lungs. And therefore, as I thought it impossible for him to be long out of his coffin, my business, you know, was to take care, that no rival should supplant me in his favour by sending more costly presents. But behold! whilst I lay sleepless on my bed, counting imaginary wealth, and settling every thing just as I would have it, watching and anxiety have been the death of me! Thucritus, it is true, swallowed my bait, but he could not be caught. He attended my funeral the other day, and was not a little diverted on the occasion.

PLUTO.

O rare Thucritus! May you live, old boy, as long as you can, rolling in riches, and laughing
laughing at such worthy friends. I shall be very sorry, if all your flatterers do not die before you.

**TERPSION.**

I cannot but say, Pluto, that it would be a comfortable thing to see Chariades here.

**PLUTO,**

Give yourself no concern about that. Phidon and Melantus, and every man of them, will die before Thucritus: their cares will kill them, as yours did you.

**TERPSION.**

On these terms I am contented. Long life to you, Thucritus!
PLUTO and MERCURY.

PLUTO.

Do you know old Eucrates, the childless Eucrates? He is not only very old, but very rich, and thousands are hunting after his estate.

MERCURY.

You mean the Sicyonian. What have you to say of him?

PLUTO.

What I have to say is this. He is now four-score and ten, and I beg he may be allowed to double his present age at least. I intreat you to grant me this favour; and that you would not fail to dispatch young Charinus and Damon, and the rest of his flatterers, in due order, as fast as possible.

So many dialogues on the same subject, hardly differing from each other in anything material, seem to want some excuse; though none appears to have been made by the commentators, except the prevalence of the custom censured. According to Laelius, there was no imaginable meanness, no vice however unnatural, to which the candidates for another man's estate would not descend.
MERCURY,
You make a strange request.

PLUTO.
I know not how strange it may appear, but I am sure it is no more than just. What crime has he committed, that they should be constantly praying for his death? Or, what pretence can they have to his estate, who are not the least akin? But they have taken their leave of all virtue and consistency. As they appear to the publick, they are the most obedient humble servants of a man, whom in their hearts they wish in his grave, the sooner the better. If he is sick, every body is witness to the councils they hold, and the mighty promises they make the Gods, in case of his recovery. In short, this devoted service of theirs is a very odd business; and I most heartily wish that Eucrates may live, and his sycophants depart this life disappointed.

MERCURY.
The ridiculous puppies will richly deserve their fate. Eucrates, for that matter, knows very well how to make the most of them and their
their hopes. You would think him at death's door, but he is a great deal stronger and more likely to live than most young men are. Notwithstanding they have already parted his estate amongst them, and are growing fat with the prospect.

PLUTO.

I give my hearty consent, that the old man, like [m] Iolaus, grow young again. And let the rascals die in the bloom of expectation, according to their merit, leaving to others their visionary riches,

MERCURY.

Enough said, Pluto, I will take care to send them down to you in proper order, one after another; I think there are seven of them.

PLUTO.

Secure them all. His youth shall be renewed, and he shall live to see an end of them.

[m] Iolaus, when very old, was restored to youth by the interest of Hercules. Ovid. Met. 9. 398.

MER-
MERCURY AND CHARON,

MERCURY.

If you please, Mr. Ferryman, we will reckon up how much you are in my debt, that we may have no occasion to quarrel about it hereafter.

CHARON.

I have no objection, Mercury. Let us settle it; it may save trouble.

MERCURY.

You commissioned me to purchase you an anchor, for which I paid [n] five drachmæ.

CHARON.

It was very dear.

MERCURY.

By Pluto, Sir, I gave all the money! I could not get one for less. And I paid a [o] couple of oboli for the leathern thong, to secure the oars.

[n] Three shillings and two-pence three-farthings.
[o] Two-pence half-penny ². 
Well, put down five drachmæ and two oboli,

MERCURY.
You wanted a large needle to mend your sail: for that I paid [p] five oboli.

CHARON.
Put it down,

MERCURY.
For pitch to caulk your vessel, and for nails, and rope for your sail-yard, two drachmæ all together.

CHARON.
Very well; that was a bargain,

MERCURY.
I cannot think of any thing else; though it is very possible something or other may have slipped my memory. When do you say you will pay me?

CHARON.
At present, Mercury, it is impossible: trade is so dead. But who knows? a war or a pesti-

[p] Six-pence one farthing ¾.

lence
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 173

dence may bring us better times. In which case I may have an opportunity now and then in a crowd of making a little money by charging a passenger more than his due.

MERCURY.

That I may get my bill paid, I believe it will be best for me to sit down, and instantly pray for all manner of calamity to fall on mankind.

CHARON.

There is no other way for you to expect your money, I assure you. In this time of profound peace, you see, hardly a soul comes near us.

MERCURY.

For that matter, there is no question, that peace is better for mankind than war, though I am kept out of ready cash by it.—You have not forgot, Charon, the looks of our old customers formerly. They were the men, who used to come to us covered with blood and wounds. Times are strangely altered in our memory. At present one is poisoned by his son, another by his wife; a third dies of a dropsy, the effect of good living. All of them seem
seem miserable wretches, not in the least like their forefathers. Very many, I am afraid, assassinate one another, to obtain money.

CHARON.

Yes, that same money is a most desirable thing.

MERCURY.

If you think so, you cannot take it much amiss, that you find me rather urgent on this occasion. I only ask for what is my own.

MENIPPUS, AMPHILOCHUS, AND TROPHONIUS.

MENIPPUS.

I should be very glad to know, [q] Trophonius and [r] Amphilochus, how it has hap-

[q] Trophonius had a cave in Bœotia, of so peculiar a property, that whoever had once been in it was never observed to laugh all his life after. Hence it became a proverb, when a person had any thing remarkably fine in his aspect, to say, he looked as if he had just come out of Trophonius’s cave. See an account of cures performed by it, Spectator, No. 599.

[r] Amphilochus had divine honours paid him at Oropus, a town on the confines of Attica and Bœotia.
pened, that you two dead men have been dignified with temples, and how you come to pass for prophets? Nay, the world is even silly enough to suppose you a couple of Gods.

**AMPHILOCHUS.**

If the bulk of mankind be made up of fools, I hope we are not answerable for it.

**MENIPPUSS.**

Yes, you are; because the opinions, which they entertain, are no other than the consequences of your cunning. When alive you were dealers in mystery, you pretended to peep into futurity, and resolve the questions of those who consulted you.

**TROPHONIUS.**

Look you, Mercury; Amphilocthus is to answer for himself, as he thinks best. For my part, I have only to observe, that I am a hero, and of course a prophet. Whoever comes down to me to consult an oracle, is in no danger of being disappointed. You never can have been at Lebadia, or you would not be so incredulous.

**MENIPPUSS.**

What, I suppose, unless I go to Lebadia, and make a fool of myself, by creeping on my hands
hands and knees into a den, wrapped up in linen, with a cake in my hand; I cannot see that you are as much dead as myself, not a bit better than any one of your neighbours, except in the article of lying!—But I beg one thing of you, and conjure you, prophet as you are, not to refuse me an answer. Pray what is a hero? for I never could find it out:

TROPHONIUS.

A hero, Sir, a hero is a kind of a composition, a sort of mixture of man and god.

MENIPPUS.

Something, I understand, that is neither the one nor the other, but both at once. Pray now where may your better half, your divinity, be at present?

TROPHONIUS.

In Boeotia, Menippus, where it utters oracles:

MENIPPUS.

That is not quite so clear to me. One thing however I am very certain of, that you are dead every inch of you.

PLUTO.
PLUTO; a complaint against Menippus.

C R O E S U S.

REALLY, Pluto, there is no enduring this Menippus. Either dispose of the dog somewhere else, or we must absolutely shift our quarters.

PLUTO.

What harm can he do you? He is dead as well as yourselves.

C R O E S U S.

We cannot indulge ourselves in bewailing what is past, without his impertinent interruption. Here is Sardanapalus, who cannot help now and then lamenting the loss of so much good living, any more than Midas and I of our gold and treasures; mean while it is very hard for us to be jeered, abused, and called names by him. He fings, he derides, he disturbs our lamentations. In short, Pluto, he is a very troublesome fellow.

PLUTO.

What is this, Menippus, which they say of you?

Vol. II. M M E-
MENIPPUS.

What they say, Pluto, is very true: I do not deny it. I hate such mean miserable wretches. Was it not enough for them to pass their lives in the sorry manner they did, but, now that they are dead, they must be hankering after their old pursuits? I despise such fellows, and delight in tormenting them.

PLUTO.

But you should not do so. They have reason to complain. Only consider what they have been obliged to leave behind them.

MENIPPUS.

What, are you turning fool too, Pluto? Do you wish to encourage them?

PLUTO.

No; but I wish you be at peace one with another.

MENIPPUS.

Know then, ye beggarly souls of [s] Lydians, [s] Phrygians, and [s] Assyrians, that I will

[s] Terms of reproach. Slaves were commonly Syrians, Lydians, or Phrygians.

never
never have done despising you! Wherever you go, I will follow you on purpose to plague you. I will laugh at you. I will make songs of you.

C R C E S U S.

Is not this shameful?

M E N I P P U S.

No. But your behaviour has been very shameful. You wanted to be adored as Gods. You made sport of your betters, and never once considered how it would fare with yourselves at last. Now all is over; and all I wish you, is to weep your fill.

C R C E S U S.

How vast! how various, ye Gods, were my possessions!

M I D A S.

What heaps of gold had I!

S A R D A N A P A L U S.

In what luxury did I live!

M E N I P P U S.

Well done! O rare! Go on and prosper! Know thyself is a lesson, gentlemen, which seems in unison with your grief, and you may depend upon it, every one of you, I will never cease singing it in your ears.

M 2 D I O-
DIÓGENES AND POLLUX.

DIÓGENES.

CHARGE you, [i] Pollux, the next time you get upon earth, (and, I understand, it is to be your turn to-morrow) if you should chance to see Menippus (you may find him at [a] Cranæum, or [x] Lycaeum, diverting himself with the wranglings of Philosophy) I beg you will request of him in my name, provided he has had his belly-full of mirth above, to make haste and come hither, where he will find many things more truly ridiculous. While we remain on earth, our ignorance of the future makes it less easy to say, whether we should laugh or cry. But here can be no manner of doubt. Menippus, who will see as clearly, will laugh as much as I;

[i] Caïtor and Pollux were the sons of Leda, one by Jupiter, the other by Tyndæus; consequently one immortal, and the other not. Caïtor being killed, Pollux requested of his father Jupiter, that his brother might have half of his immortality. Jupiter consenting, they lived and died every day in turn. Virg. Æn. VI. 121.

[a] A cypress grove near Corinth.

[x] A famous school near Athens.
especially when he observes the condition of the rich and great, where even kings are humble, and no otherwise distinguishable from others than by the bitterness of their lamentation. When they think of what they have been, all their courage dies within them, and their pride is for ever at an end. Remember to say all this, and desire him, when he comes, to put plenty of pulse in his wallet, and [y] Hecate's supper (if he should chance to pick it up,) or an [z] expiation egg, or some such matter.

[y] The Athenians had a very great respect for the Goddess Hecate. Every new moon she was provided with a publick supper at the expence of the richer sort, which, when it was brought to the usual place, used constantly to be carried off by the poor, who gave out, that Hecate had eaten it all up. This was done in a place where three ways met; alluding to the threefold nature of the goddess, who was the moon in Heaven, Diana on earth, and Hecate below. The reason why Hecate was placed in the publick ways, rather than other deities, was ὅτι ἐπὶ τῶν καθαρμάτων καὶ μακαριότητος Θεοῦ, because she presided over piacular pollutions. The abovementioned sacrifices or suppers were expiatory offerings, to move this goddess to avert any evils which might impend by reason of piacular crimes committed in the highways.

Potter's Antiquities.

[z] Eggs, pigs, sulphur, &c. were used by the Athenians to purify their theatres, and places of publick restort.
POLUX.

I will remember what you say. But how shall I know him? What sort of a looking man is he?

DI O G E N E S.

He is an old man, with a bald pate, and a cloak richly diversified with patches, so hospitably full of holes, as to be open to all weathers. But that which will easily distinguish him is, that he is always laughing, and nothing else so much excites his mirth as the emptiness and impudence of philosophers.

POLUX.

By these marks I cannot fail to find him out,

DI O G E N E S.

Shall I trouble you also with a message to the philosophers?

POLUX.

By all means; I shall not think it any trouble.

DI O G E N E S.

I wish you to advise them, in one word, to leave off their learned trifling, to have done with their
their disputes about the universe, to forbear planting \([a]\) horns on one another, or making crocodiles, or puzzling the understanding with enquiries into inexplicable nonsense.

POLLUX.

But what will they think of me? Will they not call me an ignorant, illiterate blockhead, who presume to find fault with what I do not understand?

DIogenes.

Bid them go hang themselves.

POLLUX.

I will.

DIogenes.

As to the rich, I would recommend to you, my dear Pollux, to address them in this manner: What is the use, ye fools, of hoarding

\([a]\) The following sophism was usual amongst the stoicks and others: "What you have not lost, you have: you have not lost horns: therefore horns you have." Some late authors having been informed, that "Caesar and Pompey were both of them horned," think this might give rise to what is said concerning the horns of husbands; a proverb which appears to have been in use as early as the days of Artemidorus. Artem. Oneiro crit. 2. 11.
up so much gold? Your calculations of interest, your adding talent to talent, only serve to torment you. [b] One obolus will suffice; and that, let me tell you, will very soon be requisite.

POLLUX.

I will remember.

DIOGENES.

You may tell the stout and beautiful, such as Megillus of Corinth, and Damoxenus the wrestler, that locks of yellow hair, bright black eyes, florid complexions, strong muscles, and broad shoulders, are things unknown with us. All is dust, and every skull is bare and ugly here.

POLLUX.

I will not forget what you say.

DIOGENES.

I wish you to administer some comfort to the poor, who are so very numerous, and so much dejected. Tell them, they may give over their

[b] The Greeks used to put one obolus (some say two) into the mouth of a dead man, to pay for his passage over the Styx.
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 185

weeping and wailing, for all will be equal here. Here they shall behold the envied rich in a situation no better than their own. You may tell the Lacedæmonians, if you please, that their present manners are a subject only fit for reproach, and that they are lost in a sink of luxury.

POLUX.

There, Diogenes, you must excuse me: I will not have any thing to say against my countrymen. But I have no objection to deliver your commands to others.

DIOGENES.

Well, I do not mean to insist on what I find is disagreeable to you. You will not fail to execute my other commissions.

MARS AND MERCURY.

MARS.

PRAY, Mercury, did you hear Jupiter's threats? How arrogantly, nay, how absurdly he talks! If I should take it into my head,
head, says he, to let down a chain from Heaven, and you should every one of you hang all your weight at the lower end, you would not be able to move me one inch, do all you could: whereas, on the contrary, I could not only hoist up all you godlins together, but earth and sea along with you, with great ease. I give you this as a specimen of his manner of talking, which indeed is no other than such as you yourself have heard. I do not pretend to say, that he is not more than a match for any one of us singly; but that he should be able to overpower so many of us all together, and that we could not all of us weigh him down, with the earth and sea to help us, is a thing incredible, which nobody shall persuade me to believe.

**M E R C U R Y.**

Have a care what you say, Mars. This indiscretion of yours may bring us into a scrape.

**M A R S.**

You do not suppose I would venture to say this to any body but you, who, I know, can keep a secret? I am not such a simpleton as that. But really to you I could not help communi-
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 187

municating it; what he said was so truly ridiculous. I remember, it is not so very long ago since Neptune, Juno, and Pallas (no more than three of us you observe) made a sort of insurrection, and laid a plot to seize him, and make a prisoner of him. How he did tremble, and quake, and change colours! and, if Thetis, purely out of compassion, had not called to his assistance the hundred-handed [c] Briareus, as sure as you are there, they would have secured him, thunder and lightning and all. Knowing that, it was impossible not to laugh at his bragging.

When the bright partner of his awful reign,
The warlike maid, and monarch of the main,
The traitor-gods, by mad ambition driv'n,
Durst threat with chains th'omnipotence of heav'n;
Then, call'd by thee, the monster Titan came,
(Whom Gods Briareus, Men Ægean name)
Through wond'ring skies enormous stalk'd along;
Not he that shakes the solid earth so strong,
With giant-pride at Jove's high throne he stands,
And brandish'd round him all his hundred hands;
Th' affrighted gods confess'd their awful lord,
They dropt the fetters, trembled, and ador'd.

Pope's Hom. II. 1. 398.
Hush! Sir, Hush! I tell you, it is not safe for you to run on in this manner; nor is it prudent for me to hear you.

JUPITER, ÆSCULAPIUS, AND HERCULES.

JUPITER.

Have done, Æsculapius and Hercules! you quarrel like mere mortals; which, you cannot but know, is very unbecoming here at a banquet of the gods.

HERCULES.

I hope, Jupiter, you would not have this quack fit above me?

ÆSCULAPIUS.

Surely. Why should not you give place to your betters?
HERCULES.

Betters, indeed! I say betters! Jupiter, I allow, having struck you with a thunderbolt for your [d] wickedness, in a fit of compassion afterwards returned you your immortality: is it for that you give yourself airs?

ÆSCULAPIUS.

Surely, Hercules, your memory is none of the best. What do you think of Mount Oeta? I cannot see any reason why a man burnt with an earthly shirt should pretend to despise thunder and lightning.

HERCULES.

However, I believe, Sir, you will find some small matter of difference in our lives and actions. I, the son of Jupiter, behaved like myself, and laboured incessantly for the emolument of mankind, ridding the world of

[d] Æsculapius, the disciple of Chiron, was so successful in the practice of physic, that Pluto complained to Jupiter of his doing violence to the laws of nature, in having recovered persons actually dead; upon which Jupiter, thinking it high time, knocked him down with a thunder-bolt.
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

rascals and monsters. I do not say, that you have not been of some use. You may, for aught I know, have administered your medicines with propriety; but what then? you are still but a collector of simples, a mere mountebank, many degrees distant from the character of man.

ÆS C U L A P I U S.

I am obliged to you. You do not deny, then, that I had some merit in curing your burns. It is not so long ago, when, what with the tunick and the fire, you were reduced almost to a cinder. For my part, I am very willing to confess, that I never had the honour of being the purpled slave of an Omphale. As I never made any attempts to comb wool in Lydia, I never had my awkwardness rewarded with a broken head, given by a golden flipper. Nor do I remember losing my senses, and killing my wife and children.

H E R C U L E S.

I tell you what, Sir, if you do not keep a better guard on your tongue, you shall find your immortality stand you in very little stead. For I will take and toss you out of Heaven with
with such hearty good will, that even [e] Pæon himself shall find it a difficult matter to mend the cracks in your skull.

JUPITER.

If you do not immediately leave off disturbing this good company with your impertinence, I will send you both a packing directly. But, to be sure, Æsculapius has a right to sit above you, because he died before you.

XANTHUS.

XANTHUS. and the SEA.

TAKE me, O sea; compassionate my sufferings, and put an end to my pains.

SEA.

What is the matter, Xanthus? Who can have made you so mortally hot?

[e] See Hom. II. 5. 401, 399. See also Apollonius Rhodius. Arg. 4. 1511.
Vulcan. I am almost as dry as a cinder. I am boiling hot.

SEA.

What could Vulcan mean by such conduct?

XANTHUS.

O, I know his motive very well; Achilles was the cause. I begged and prayed of that same son of Thetis to leave off murdering the Phrygians, but to no manner of purpose; for he proceeded so far as even to choke up my stream with their dead bodies. At last, pitying the poor wretches, whom he was thus wantonly destroying, I collected all my force, and rushed upon him, in hopes that the fear of being drowned might incline him to peace: when, behold! Vulcan, who happened to be standing by, fell instantly upon me with all the fire he had, with all the flames of Ætna, with every combustible he could collect! My elms and my [f] tamarisks he has totally destroyed! My fishes, my poor eels are roasted alive!


You
You see in what a condition he has left me. I am almost entirely gone in steam.

S E A.

You look hot and flustered, to be sure, as might be reasonably expected; for as blood flows from wounds, so heat is the effect of fire. To tell you the plain truth, I think you are rightly served. Had you no regard for a descendant of mine? no respect for the son of a Nereid?

X A N T H U S.

Pray, was I to have no concern for the sufferings of my Phrygian neighbours?

S E A.

And, pray, was Vulcan to be less interested in the cause of Achilles, the son of Thetis?
NEPTUNE and the NEREIDS.

NEPTUNE.

Let the strait, into which she fell, be called from [g] her, the Hellespont. And do you, Nereids, take the girl's dead body, and carry it to Troas, that the people of the country may bury it.

NEREIDS.

Why should you wish that, Neptune? Why cannot we give the sea her body, as she is to give it her name? Considering how cruelly she has been treated by a mother-in-law, we pity the poor girl from our hearts.

NEPTUNE.

What you propose [h], Amphitrite, cannot be. It is not proper for her to lie here in the

[g] Helle, the daughter of Athamas king of Thebes, flying from her stepmother, fell off the golden ram, on which her brother Phryxus and she had ventured to ride, in order to cross the strait between Propontis and the Ægean sea; which from thence was called the Hellespont.

[h] Neptune first addresseth himself to the Nereids in general, and now to only one. But that one, the reader should remember, is Amphitrite his wife.
sand. She shall be buried in Troas, as I said before, or Chersonesus. And it will not be a great while before she will have the satisfaction of [i] Ino’s suffering as much as she has done, and in the same manner too. Ino, driven from house and home by Athamas, will tumble head foremost from the top of Cithæron, with her son in her arms, into the sea.

**NEREIDS.**

Ino nursed and fondled Bacchus. We must save Ino, to oblige him.

**NEPTUNE.**

We cannot refuse doing any thing to oblige Bacchus; but it is more than she deserves.

**NEREIDS.**

How happened the girl to fall? her brother Phryxus rode safe enough.

**NEPTUNE.**

Very well he might. He is a young man, and fits firm in his seat. She, poor thing, understanding nothing of the matter, found the ram an uncouth kind of vehicle, and was n' sooner upon his back, than she was struck with [i] Helle’s cruel stepmother.
the astonishing appearance of the deep below. She trembled all over. She grew giddy with the prospect; and, when she could no longer keep her hold, she let go the ram’s horns, and fell plump into the sea.

NEREIDS.

Should not her mother Nephele have assisted her?

NEPTUNE.

Suppose she had, could Nephele contend with fate?

NEPTUNE and the DOLPHINS.

NEPTUNE.

WELL done, Dolphins! ye are always friendly to the human race; I will say that for you. Formerly ye took up the son of Ino when he and his mother fell from the Scironides into the sea, and carried him to the Isthmus. And now one of you has not only

[k] Rocks hanging over the sea, at the extremity of Cithæron and other mountains in Boeotia.
snatched up the harper of Methymna, but carried him bag and baggage through the water as far as Tœnaros, the more effectually to save him from the wicked sailors.

DOLPHINS.

You need not wonder at our affection for mankind, since we were men once ourselves.

NEPTUNE.

I think Bacchus might very well have been contented with vanquishing you, as he had done others, without transforming you into fishes after the fight at sea.—But, pray, how was this affair concerning Arion?

DOLPHINS.

[1] Periander, it seems, was highly delighted with his playing, and, on that account, would very frequently send for him. In short, after getting money in his majesty's service, he had a mind to go home to Methymna, to shew it. Accordingly he went on board a ship for that purpose, which happened to be manned with

[1] Periander, one of the seven wise men of Greece, was the last king of Corinth.

N 3

aLex
a set of rascals; and, having been indiscreet enough to discover what he carried with him, when they were got to about the middle of the Ægean sea, the sailors fell upon him, with intent to dispatch him. "Gentlemen," says he, (you must know I swam close to the vessel, and heard every word that was said) "Gentlemen," said he, "since such is your pleasure, far be from me to oppose it. I only beg your permission, before I throw myself overboard, in order to save you the trouble, to take up my harp, and sing my own elegy." This was no sooner consented to, than he packed up his alls, gave them a soft tune, and let himself down into the sea, as a dying man. I immediately laid hold of him, put him on my back, and swam with him to Tœnaros.

NEPTUNE.

I admire your taste, who suffered not his sweet notes to perish unrewarded.
MENELAUS and PROTEUS.

MENELAUS.

LOOK you here, Proteus, as to your being turned into water, as you belong to the sea, I can make a shift to believe that. Nay, your becoming a tree, or even a lion on occasion, is tolerable. But to transform yourself into fire, and notwithstanding that to live in the sea, is so very unaccountable, that I must beg to be excused: there is no such thing as believing it.

PROTEUS.

Why should you be so surprized, Menelaus? It is not a whit stranger than true.

MENELAUS.

Nay, for that matter, my own eyes—but I beg your pardon, Proteus. I must own I suspect some legerdemain in the business. Have not you some method of bewitching one's eye-fight, and making us think we see what we do not?
PROTEUS.

I wonder how you can think of any deceit in a thing so evident as not to admit of any? Were not your eyes sufficiently open, when you saw into how many things I metamorphosed myself? However, if you still pretend not to believe, and call it all fancy, I shall only beg the favour of your hand, my good Sir, when I am fire. You will then be able to judge whether seeing be believing; and perhaps your feeling may allow me to possess the faculty of burning.

MENELAUS.

I am not very fond of making the experiment: there may be danger in it.

PROTEUS.

I fancy you have never seen the Polypus. Are you acquainted with the nature of that fish?

MENELAUS.

I cannot say that I have not seen it. But, as to the nature of it, I should be glad to learn that from you.
PROTEUS.

When that fish clings close to a rock, he changes his colour, and takes that of the stone, which he so exactly mimicks, that the simple fishermen believe him to be what he pretends, and pass him by.

MENELAUS.

So they say. But admitting all this, it is a mere nothing to what you do.

PROTEUS.

I cannot so much as guess who will be able to gain credit with a man, who distrusts his own eyes.

MENELAUS.

I have seen it. I own, I have seen it. But it is still most unaccountable to me, that fire and water should be made of the same materials.

The
The CYCLOPS and NEPTUNE.

CYCLOPS.

Oh! father, what I have suffered! That stranger, that villain, who made me drunk, fell upon me when I was asleep, and has put out my eye!

NEPTUNE.

Who could dare to behave so, Polyphemus?

CYCLOPS.

Who? At first he called himself nobody. But, as soon as he thought himself fairly out of reach, he roared out lustily, that his name was Ulysses.

NEPTUNE.

Now I know whom you mean, Ulysses of Ithaca, in his return from Troy. But how came he to do you this injury? I did not think he had been half so stout.

CYCLOPS.

Coming home from the pasture, I caught several persons in my den, who were met there,
it was very plain, with no good design against my sheep. I had fastened my door with a great stone, which I have for that purpose, and kindled my fire with some wood, which I had brought from the mountain. They, being thus discovered, tried to secrete themselves. However, I got hold of some of the rascals, and served them right, making no bones of them. To make them go down, that pretty gentleman, that Nobody, that Ulysses, or what you please to call him, gave me something or other to drink, which was in truth very pleasant, and had a fine flavour. But it proved most treacherous and mischievous. I drank it up, and very soon afterwards everything seemed all at once to be going round and round. My cave was turned topsy-turvy, like my poor brain. At last I fell fast asleep. Upon that he got ready a sharp stake, put it into the fire, and with the morph burnt point of it blinded me as I lay. You see in what a condition he has left me.

NEPTUNE.

You must indeed, my son, have been very fast asleep, not to be roused with the loss of

[m] Telo lumen terebramus acuto. Virgil.

you
your eye! But how did he get off? I am sure Ulysses could never be man enough to remove the great stone from the door.

CYCLOPS.

I took it away myself, thinking I should have a better chance to catch him. And seating myself by the door, to grope for his going out, I determined to let nobody pass me but my sheep, which I committed to the care of the ram, having given him orders accordingly.

NEPTUNE.

I begin to guess, that he was fly enough to get off undiscovered amongst the sheep. But why did not you call the rest of the Cyclops as loudly as you could to come and help you?

CYCLOPS.

I did call, father, and they came, and asked me what was the matter with me. But, when I told them how I had been betrayed and ill-used by Nobody, they directly concluded me not right in my head, and would have nothing farther to say to me.—A designing villain! to impose on me so with his lying name! What vexes me above all the rest, he laughs me to scorn,
DIÁLOGUES OF LUCIAN. 205

scorn, telling me I may rest contented, for it
is not in the power of my father [n] Nept-
tune to relieve me.

NEPTUNE.

Be comforted, my son; I will be revenged
on him, never fear. Though I cannot cure
your loss of sight, I would have him to know,
that all those who fail on the seas are in my
power. And he has not yet got to land.

PROMETHEUS and JUPITER.

PROMETHEUS.

LOOSE me, I pray, Jupiter; surely I have
suffered enough.

JUPITER.

Yes, to be sure! Your fetters ought to be
ten times heavier. All Caucasus was full little
enough to lay upon your head. You ought
to have sixteen hungry vultures all rioting on
your liver at once, and your two eyes should.

be scooped out of your head. Pray, Sir, who was it stole the celestial fire? Did not you dare to manufacture that vile animal, man? But why do I talk of man? Did not you make woman? I forbear to mention your scandalous imposition upon me in parting the treat [o]. You thought the greasy bones good enough for Jupiter, and kept all the best to yourself.

PROMETHEUS.

Even supposing my offence to have been whatever you please to represent it, do not you think I have been sufficiently punished? Here have I been fast nailed this long time to this huge mountain, and obliged to find perpetual liver for this accursed eagle!

[o] The ancients having been long accustomed to consume every part of the sacrifice in the service of the Gods, to the great detriment of the poorer sort of votaries, Prometheus interfered in the matter, and obtained a promise from Jupiter, that he would be contented for the future with one half. That ingenious mechanic, having afterwards made an offering of a couple of bulls, when they were cut up, put the flesh in one hide, and the bones in another, and offered Jupiter his choice; who, suspecting nothing, took the bones. However the trick would not pass again, the Gods for the future insisting on the whole.

Hyginus in Astronomico Poetico.
JUPITER.

It is not the thousandth part of what you deserve.

PROMETHEUS.

I do not desire to be set at liberty without making a proper satisfaction: I can tell you something, Jupiter, I believe, which you would be very glad to know.

JUPITER.

What, you want to come round me so, do you? No, no, Sir, I am not so easily outwitted.

PROMETHEUS.

What could I propose to myself by outwitting you? You would be at no loss to find out Caucasus again, and could always have fetters in plenty for me.

JUPITER.

Let me know what service of consequence it is in your power to render me.

PROMETHEUS.

If I should tell you whither you are now going, would you trust my predictions another time!
JUPITER.
Yes; tell me that, and I will believe you.

PROMETHEUS.
You are going to visit Thetis. I shall not mention your errand.

JUPITER.
It is even so, for certain. Well, and what else can you tell me?

PROMETHEUS.
It is a connection, which I wish you to avoid. If that Nereid should bring you a son, I am pretty well assured, that he would serve his father just as you did yours.

JUPITER.
Dethrone me, I suppose, you mean!

PROMETHEUS.
You may take my word, Jupiter, that I am very far from wishing it; but I wish you to guard against it.

JUPITER.
I will take your hint, and think no more of her. And, for your friendly admonition, Vulcan shall set you free.

CUPID.
CUPID AND JUPITER.

CUPID.

If I have been guilty of any offence, I hope, Jupiter, you will forgive me; as you see I am a poor little boy, not come to years of discretion.

JUPITER.

A little boy indeed! you are older than [p] Iapetus. You are well experienced in every species of mischief. But, because your beard is not grown, nor your temples covered with snow, truly you must pretend to be an infant!

CUPID.

But what harm have I done you, Jupiter? Suppose I am old and crafty, surely I have given you no reason for wanting to confine me?

[p] The son of Titan and Terra, and the father of Prometheus. Though the Greeks considered him as the founder of their nation, they did not always think themselves obliged to speak with respect of him, but used to call any old fellow, who had outlived his faculties, Iapetus.

Cupid, according to Hesiod, is the most ancient of the Gods. Theog. 120.
You little villain! you have given me reasons in abundance. Have not you made a fool of me a thousand times over? You have done with me whatever you pleased. You have metamorphosed me into a satyr, a bull, a shower of gold, a swan, an eagle, and every thing else that is ridiculous. I may well say ridiculous, for I never had a mistress that entertained any real regard for me. All your art in that has proved insufficient. To stratagem and disguise I owe all I can boast. As a bull or a swan they may endure me; but should Jupiter declare himself openly, they would all be ready to drop down dead with fear.

No wonder of that. What mortal can bear the aspect of Jove?

How did Branchus and Hyacinthus endure Apollo?

Apollo need not brag; for all his fine hair and his smock face, Daphne ran away from him
him as fast as her legs could carry her. But I will tell you what, Jupiter; if you wish to be liked by the women, you must not go shaking that ugly shield of yours; nor rattling about your frightful thunder. Make yourself as pretty a fellow as you can. Do up your hair in the most elegant taste. Hang down a curl-on each side of your head. Wear a fine bonnet over your locks. Get a purple coat, and a pair of embroidered slippers. Trip lightly along to the sound of the pipe and the timbrel. Do this, and you shall soon have admirers more in number than the Mænades of Bacchus.

JUPITER.

Pshaw! Do you think I would purchase love on any such terms?

CUPID.

Then you must live without love; that is all.

[J] Jupiter's shield, or aegis, so called from being covered with the skin of the goat that suckled him, had on it the figure of a Gorgon's head, with curling serpents instead of hair, so terrible as to turn all beholders into stone.
JUPITER.

No, not so neither; but I can purchase it at an easier rate. Go, go, get you gone.

APOLLO AND VULCAN.

VULCAN.

Pray, Apollo, have you seen Maia's hopeful brat? He is a mighty fine child, it seems; smiles on every body, and promises fair, they say, to turn out something very extraordinary.

APOLLO.

A fine child! do you call him? He may turn out something very extraordinary, I grant you, for in mischief he is already as old as the oldest.

VULCAN.

He cannot have done any mischief as yet, for he is but just born.

APOLLO.

Neptune, whose trident he has stolen, I believe, will tell you a different tale. Or, if you enquire
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 213

enquire of Mars, you will find that his sword has been conjured out of the scabbard. I need not mention myself: he has only robbed me of my bow and arrows.

VULCAN.

Surely it cannot be? Why, Sir, he can hardly turn himself in his cradle.

APOLLO.

I do not desire you to take my word for it. If he should come your way, you may satisfy yourself.

VULCAN.

He has done that already.

APOLLO.

Has he? and have you all your tools? Have you lost nothing belonging to your shop?

VULCAN.

No. I have lost nothing.

APOLLO.

Be sure? Look again.

VULCAN.

As I am here, my tongs are gone!

O3 APOL-
214 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

APOLLO.

You may chance to find them in the baby-cloaths. That is the likeliest place.

VULCAN.

How nimble-fingered he is! Why, Sir, he must have studied thieving in his mother's womb!

APOLLO.

And his tongue is not less nimble than his fingers; so that he thinks of being engaged in the service of Apollo. Yesternight he challenged Cupid to wrestle a fall with him, and tripped up his heels in the twinkling of an eye. While Venus was caressing him for it, he took the opportunity to rob her of her cestus. And while Jupiter was laughing and enjoying the jest, he made free with his royal sceptre; and, if the thunderbolt had not been somewhat of the heaviest, as well as too hot to hold, he would have carried off that too.

VULCAN.

A forward child! I must needs confess.

APOLLO.

Then he is a dab in musick too.
VULCAN.

How does that appear?

APOLLO.

From a very fine instrument, which he made of a dead tortoise that he happened to find. He made handles and fitted a neck to it, which he furnished with pegs. He made the bridge. He put seven strings to it. With this [r] instrument he makes such elegant, such exquisite musick, that even I, an old, an experienced harper, cannot but envy him. Besides, you must know, that his mother says, he cannot bear to be in heaven at night, his curiosity carrying him down to hell, for the greater conveniency of pilfering. He is furnished with wings for expedition, and has contrived for

[r] The most ancient lyres were made of the shell of a tortoise; which, as an amphibious creature, may be called indifferently piscis or fera. Without taking this into consideration, it is not easy to understand several passages in the ancient poets. See Spence's Polymetis, p. 107. Statius i.5. Hor. iv. 3. &c. The lyre of Polyphemus, as Lucian informs us in the dialogue between Doris and Galatea, was made of the skull of a stag. Allan Ramsay mentions a fiddle constructed from the "harn-pan of an umquhile meit."

O 4 himself
himself a very extraordinary [s] rod, with which he drives about the poor ghosts, and manages the dead just as he pleases.

**VULCAN.**

[s] I gave him the rod for a play-thing.

**APOLLO.**

And he has rewarded your generosity: witness the Tongs.

**VULCAN.**

Well remembered! I will go and search the cradle for them.

---

**VULCAN AND JUPITER.**

**VULCAN.**

WELL, Jupiter, what is to be done now? I am come, as you ordered me, with an ax sharp enough, if you should have occasion to cleave a stone in two.

[s] See Hom. Od. 5. 47. translated by Virgil. Æn. 4. 242.

[s] According to Servius, Apollo had this rod before Mercury, which he gave to the latter, in exchange for a lyre. See Servius on Æneid 4. 242.
JUPITER.

You have done right. Down with it, and cleave my head in two.

VULCAN.

Do you take me to be out of my senses? Do, pray, Jupiter, in good earnest tell me what it is you would have me to do.

JUPITER.

I do tell you, that I want you to lay open my skull. Perhaps you may choose to refuse me this favour: if you do, you may chance to remember it. Come, Sir, do your business immediately, and with a hearty good-will. Strike home, I tell you. What I feel in my brain is enough to distract a body.

VULCAN.

Yes; but let us beware of doing more harm than good. The ax is extremely sharp, and you will not find it a very delicate midwife.

JUPITER.

Do not you trouble your head about that. Leave the consequence to me. Strike, I tell you.
Nay, for that matter, there is no refusing you; if I must, I must: Heyday! as I am here, a young lady in armour! Indeed, indeed, Sir, your head might very well; aeh, and you had some pretence to be out of humour with this terrifick wench preying on your pia mater! Your shoulders had a camp rather than a head to support. O rare! she dances the Pyrrhick dance! She is inspired, to be sure! Only mind how she tosses about her shield, and brandishes her spear. What is most extraordinary, she is already a full-grown beauty. How her helmet sets off her blue eyes! As I have been your midwife, I hope, Jupiter, you will give me the maid for my pains.

J U P I T E R.

For my part, I assure you, that I should have no manner of objection; but she is resolved on perpetual virginity, and it cannot possibly be.

V U L C A N.

Let me but have your consent, and leave the rest to me. I warrant you, I shall have her.
JUPITER.
You have my leave to catch her if you can. But I know it to be a thing impracticable.

NEPTUNE AND MERCURY.

NEPTUNE.

MERCURY, may a body speak with Jupiter?

MERCURY.
By no means, Neptune.

NEPTUNE.
However, you may tell him of my being here surely?

MERCURY.
But indeed I may not, and I desire you not to be troublesome. He is not at leisure, and you cannot see him at present. It is not convenient.

NEPTUNE.
Is he with Juno?
MERCURY.

No; he has an engagement of quite another kind.

NEPTUNE.

Ganymede?

MERCURY.

No, no; he is not well.

NEPTUNE.

Not well! how so? you astonish me.

MERCURY.

I am almost ashamed to say it; but so it is.

NEPTUNE.

Nay, surely you may tell me your uncle?

MERCURY.

My uncle then must know, that at present Jupiter is in the straw. He lies-in.

NEPTUNE.

Pish! how came he with child? I desire to know who is the father. What! has he been all the while an Hermaphrodite, without our knowing any thing of the matter? He did not discover
discover any symptom, I think, of growing bigger than usual in the waist?

**M E R C U R Y.**

No: that was not the place.

**N E P T U N E.**

Oh! now I understand. His head has had another delivery. Upon my word, that same pate of Jove's is very prolific.

**M E R C U R Y.**

Yes, his head produced Minerva; but he was taken in labour this time in his thigh, in which he had deposited the babe of Semele.

**N E P T U N E.**

O rare! there is no barren foil about Jupiter! But, I pray you, who is Semele?

**M E R C U R Y.**

Semele was a Theban, one of the daughters of Cadmus, and with child by Jupiter.

**N E P T U N E.**

One might have expected her to bring forth, I think, rather than him.
222 Dialoques of Lucian.

Mercury.

However strange and unaccountable the matter may appear to you, it is as I tell you. You are no stranger to Juno's jealousy of him; and she is as fly as she is jealous. She prevailed upon poor simple Semele to request of her gallant, that he would visit her in all his pomp and parade of thunder and lightning. Jupiter reluctantly consented, and agreed to go to her like himself. But behold! in a moment the house was on fire, and the poor woman perished in the flames. As she was seven months gone, Jupiter ordered me to cut her open, and bring the child to him. Which I had no sooner done, than he put the embryo into a hole in his thigh, which he had made for that purpose, and where it continued its proper time. It is now the third month since that was done, and he has been just brought to bed, and is as well as can be expected.

Neptune.

And where is the child?
MERCURY.
I have taken him to the Nymphs of Nyssa, who are to bring him up. His name is Bacchus.

NEPTUNE.
So he has father and mother both in one!

MERCURY.
Yes. But fare you well. Till Jupiter gets up again, I must be nurse, and see that he wants nothing.

JUPITER AND THE SUN.

JUPITER.
YOU worst of the Titans, what a piece of work have you made! You have destroyed every thing upon earth. You have given up your chariot to the guidance of a foolish boy, and the consequence has been such as you might very naturally have expected. He has burnt up every thing on earth, and everywhere else all nature is starved with cold.

In
224 D I A L O G U E S O F L U C I A N.

In short, this hopeful charioteer of yours has thrown the whole system into confusion; which if I had not observed in time, and let fly a thunderbolt at his head, which knocked him down, I dare say, he would have made an end of mankind, and not left one remaining.

S U N.

I acknowledge, Jupiter, that I have done wrong. But, pray do not be so very angry. I was not prevailed upon till after much intreaty; and then it was to please my own dear boy. And, besides, how was it possible for me to dream of such terrible consequences.

J U P I T E R.

So then you did not know what a hopeful business you set him upon! You, to be sure, were ignorant, that the smallest deviation from the usual track was nothing less than utter destruction! Could you be so much unacquainted with the difficulty of managing such spirited steeds, and what a tight rein they require? You know very well, that, if you give them their heads, though but for a moment, there is no such thing as recovering the command of
of them. A plain proof of which is, that the poor unfortunate lad has been dragged by them all manner of ways, to the left, and to the right, backwards and forwards, upwards and downwards; meanwhile he was unable to do any one individual thing to help himself.

S U N.

I knew it all full well, and very loth I was to give up the point. But he made such a sniveling, such a begging and praying, with his mother Clymene to second him, that I found it a thing impossible not to comply. At last, when I could not hold out any longer, I consented to his mounting my chariot, not without many admonitions and a great deal of good advice. I assured him of the necessity of keeping himself firmly fixed in his seat. I told him how far, in going up hill, he might let the horses have their heads. I then directed him the way downwards, and charged him to keep a tight rein, and curb their impetuosity to the utmost of his power. I pointed out to him the great danger of going the least wrong. The boy (and truly one could expect no less) was no sooner seated, than he was frightened out
of his senses at seeing himself ride with such a fire, and beholding such an immense space below him. The horses, presently learning to despise their new driver, flew headlong out of the road; and then followed all the mischief. He immediately let go the reins, and, in order to save himself from falling, seized fast hold with both his hands on the [s] round of the chariot. Alas! he has met with the punishment of his rashness; and I am sure, Jupiter, I have had vexation enough about it!

JUPITER.

Do you think then his punishment has been half enough? However, I am contented for the present to overlook what is past. Only let me advise you to beware of a similar offence. If ever you presume hereafter to employ such another deputy to do your business, a thunderbolt shall very soon make you sensible of the difference between your fire and mine. As to the boy, let his sisters take and bury him where he fell, on the banks of the Po. Their tears

[s] as in, to which the reins were occasionally fastened.
See Hom. H. v. 262. Phaeton's conduct was just of a piece with his, who lays hold of the mane of a run-away horse.
shall be turned into amber, and themselves into poplar trees. Do you take care and get your chariot repaired (I understand the pole is broken, and one of the wheels damaged); and put to your horses, and go on with your business as usual. Mind what I say to you.

*****

OF SACRIFICES.

If any man of tolerable sense were to take into his consideration the sacrifices, the feasts, the processions made to the Gods by his filly brethren; what they pray for, what they wish for, and what sentiments they entertain concerning their several deities; he must be in a very grave humour indeed, if he did not smile at such monstrous absurdity. But truly, before he indulge himself in his mirth, it may well become him honestly to enquire whether such a kind of devotion deserves the name of piety, or whether such wretched votaries are not in reality at enmity with the gods, whom they thus represent in so mean and beggarly a light as to stand in need of human aid; to be tickled
OF SACRIFICES.
tickled with flattery, and piqued at being neglected. All the misfortunes of Aetolia, the distresses of Calydonia, the waisting away of [†] Meleager, and many other murders, were all owing, it seems, to the anger of Minerva, who, being forgotten in the sacrifices of Oeneus, found herself grievously affronted. So terribly she took it to heart, that I imagine I see her this moment solitarily moping in heaven, while every body else is gone to enjoy a good dinner! How she frets, when she thinks of it! On the other hand, supposing Jupiter to have

[†] Meleager was the son of Oeneus and Althaea. Oeneus was king of Calydonia. When Meleager was newly born, his mother heard the Fates, who fate by the Fire, say the child should live till that billet, which one of them held in her hand, was consumed. Upon which they departed, and presently the mother extinguished the stick, and laid it carefully up. When he was grown, his father, sacrificing to the Gods after harvest, forgot Diana, who thereupon sent a prodigious boar to destroy his lands; which the young man seeing, got some assistance, killed him, and presented his head to Atalanta, the daughter of Jareus, king of the Argives, who had given the boar the first wound. His uncles by the mother's side were so angry at this, that they wanted to take away the head from the princess; which he opposing, flew them, and married her. His mother on this flew into a passion, and burned the billet; and at the same time Meleager died. See Ovid. Met. viii. 270.
any gratitude for favours received, how happy may the Ethiopians be supposed to be, who, as Homer informs us in the first book of his Iliad, feasted the God and all his friends for twelve whole days together! Those deities, it seems, are prudent dealers, and part with nothing without a valuable consideration: if men want any thing good, they must even be contented to pay for it. Health, for example, may be purchased for a heifer; riches for four bulls, a kingdom for a hundred, a safe return from Troy to [u] Pylos for nine, a fair wind from Aulis for a virgin princess. Hecuba gave [x] Minerva a dozen cattle, and a veil for her vote and interest to defer the taking of Troy.

Things of less consequence, as it is but fair, are sold at a less rate, and given in exchange for a cock, or a garland, or a snuff of incense. Old Chryses, the priest, having studied divinity, knew all this very well. When he returned from Agamemnon, without having been able to effect his design, "Apollo," says he, "I must needs say, that I think you have some slight obligations to me, which it would very

[u] Not so cheap, according to Homer, who makes the sacrifice to Neptune nine times nine. Od. iii. 7.

[x] Hom. Il. vi. 274.
well become you to repay. Your Temple might have remained without a chaplet to this hour, if I had not bestowed that honour upon it, which, you know very well, I have done repeatedly over and over again. Recollect yourself a little. How many fat thighs of bulls and goats do you think I have roasted on your altars? And are all my services to pass for nothing? And does Apollo totally disregard so good a friend as I have been to him?" Upon this speech Apollo grew so heartily ashamed of himself, that he instantly snatched up his bow and arrows, and posting himself on an eminence near the harbours, he thence scattered pestilence and death amongst the poor Greeks, who perished in heaps, together with their dogs and mules. Since Apollo is come in my way, I shall take occasion to mention some other particulars, which are told of him by learned men. I do not mean to insist on his having been unfortunate in his amours, the haughty disdain of Daphne, or the death of Hyacinthus. I shall just mention his being sentenced, for the murder of the Cyclops, to be banished from Heaven, in consequence of which ostracism he was glad to put up with the lot of mortality upon earth,
earth. In Thessaly he had but homely fare, being retained as a hired servant by Admetus; as he was in Phrygia by Laomedon. When he lived with the latter, Neptune was there also in the same capacity. They were both of them very glad to be employed as Bricklayers labourers; but had the misfortune to be bilked by their master of a very considerable part of their wages, to the amount, as I have been told, of above thirty Trojan drachmas. And yet how pompously the poets always talk of the Gods.

In what magnificent strains do they describe the characters of Vulcan, and Prometheus, and Saturn, and Rhea, and indeed Jupiter's whole family! Having first of all invoked the aid of the Muses, and feeling the divine inflation, they straightway sing, as they should do, how Saturn, having made an eunuch of his father Cœlus, reigned in his stead; and how he afterwards eat up his own children, like the Argive Thyestes; how Jupiter, by the cunning of Rhea, who contrived to wrap up a stone in his place, escaped being swallowed, and was exposed in Crete, where he was nursed by a goat, as Telephus was by a doe, and Cyrus of old by a bitch; how he dethroned and imprisoned his father,
father, and then set up for himself; how he married a vast number of wives; and last of all, Juno his sister, according to the licence of the Eastern customs; that, being quite dissolute and abandoned in his amours, he soon filled all heaven with the fruits of them; some of which indeed might be very well entitled to that honour, but many others were mere bastards, begotten on mortality; how my gentleman, to carry on his intrigues, assumed a greater variety of shapes than even Proteus himself, sometimes condescending to become yellow gold, sometimes a white swan, sometimes a bull, sometimes an eagle; that he had one child begotten, conceived, and born of his brain; how he snatched another out of his mother's womb, when she was about half gone, the house being on fire, and herself perishing in the flames; that he deposited the babe in a hole in his thigh, where it throve very well, and of which he was delivered at the proper time, and with the usual pains of child-birth. They report things not less strange concerning Juno, who, as they say, was got with child by a breeze of wind; by which curious commerce alone she was enabled to bring forth Vulcan. Vulcan is not
not the most lovely babe in the world, being nothing better than a poor mechanick, a dirty tinker, a mere [y] fire-stone, enveloped in smoke, and burnt black with the fire of his own shop; over which he constantly stands, and of course is all over foot and cinders. He had a most terrible fall given him by Jupiter, who took and tossed him headlong out of Heaven; which makes him so lame. Indeed, if the Lemnians had not very good-naturedly interfered and broken his fall, it had been all over with him, and Vulcan had been as effectually knocked down dead [z] as Astyanax. But this is all nothing. Everybody knows how Prometheus was served merely for his extraordinary affection for mankind. Jupiter took him into Scythia, and crucified him, in a manner,

[y] Hupitn, a pyrite, a fire-stone. Graevius can by no means conceive any propriety in this, and therefore finds fault with the transcribers for corrupting the text. As if a blacksmith might not be called a pyrite by the same figure of speech which allows a dull commentator to be called a log!

[z] Astyanax was the son of Hector. After the destruction of Troy Ulysses threw him headlong from the top of a tower, that no one man might be left to revenge the cause of his country,
OF SACRIFICES.

upon Mount Caucasus, where he was bound fast for the purpose of having his liver eaten up every day of his life by an eagle. Such was the revenge which he took on Prometheus. As to Rhea (I suppose a body may speak) I really wonder she is not ashamed of herself. Such an old worn-out Harridan as she, the mother of so many Gods, to be hankering after young fellows at her time of life! She constantly accompanies her Attis in her chariot drawn by Lions, not willing to trust him out of her sight, though he be no longer an object of jealousy. And after this who can blame Venus for her intrigues with flesh and blood? Or, who can find fault with Dame Luna, if she now and then descends from her Orb, to visit her dear Endymion?—But it is time to have done with such talk as this. Let us mount up to Heaven with Homer and Hesiod, and see what is to be seen there. The outside is of brass. So said Homer long ago. Going higher, if you bend back your head, or rather lie down with your face upwards, the light appears so much the brighter, the sun becomes more refulgent, the stars more distinct, the whole firmament is glittering gold, the universe a blaze of day. The Hours, who live
live at the entrance, are the porters; next to them are Iris and Mercury, servants and messengers of Jupiter; next comes Vulcan's shop, furnished with all manner of tools; then the habitations of the Gods, and the palace of Jove supreme. So far all is prodigiously fine, being the workmanship of Vulcan [a]. The deities, seated by Jupiter (here would it well become me to exalt my style) hang down their heads, cast their eyes upon earth, and keenly dart their glances round, if haply they can any where espy a fire kindled to convey the ascending volumes of well-seasoned smoke. If they find any body offering sacrifice, they fall to work immediately with open mouth, feasting greedily on the flame. If blood is spilt upon their altars, they are as busy, sucking it up, as so many flies. If they sup at home, nectar and ambrosia is the word. Mortals formerly have been admitted to their table; but since Ixion took it into his head to be rude to Juno, and Tantalus became a tell-tale, they are not only to this day sufferers themselves for their impertinence, but have proved the means of

[a] Οί δὲ Θεοί ὄνεος Ζησὶ γενήσαντο. Il. iv. 4.

excluding
OF SACRIFICES.

excluding every body else from such great company. Such is the life of the Cælestialis; which men have been contented to follow at humble distance. These latter have consecrated groves, and mountains, and birds. To each divinity has been assigned his own particular tree. The Gods are divided into nations, and their votaries are enrolled accordingly. Apollo is the God of Delos and Delphi. Athens acknowledges Minerva, as is denoted by the name [6]. Argi has Juno, and Mygdon Rhea, and Paphos Venus. The Cretans not only insist upon it, that Jupiter was born and brought up in their island, but they go so far as to shew his grave. And we had all the while been grossly imposed on, in taking it for granted, that Jupiter rained, and thundered, and performed many other notable exploits; never once imagining, that the honest fellow had been a long time dead and buried in Crete! That the Gods may not be without house and home, temples are built. Meanwhile Praxiteles, or Phidias, is employed in taking a likeness. Where these ingenious artists ever saw any of their originals, I cannot say; but


they
OF SACRIFICES.

they always take care to represent. Jupiter with a beard, Apollo ever young, Mercury just arrived at manhood, Neptune with dark hair, and Minerva with blue eyes. When you enter the temple, you are not left to suppose, that what you behold there is ivory, brought from India, or gold dug out of the mines of Thrace, but the true identical son of Saturn and Rhea; Phidias having been pleased to bring him down with him from Heaven, and given him orders to reside on earth, where he is to superintend the dreary [c] Pisa, and to rest himself contented with an occasional offering once in five years. After erecting altars, preparing incantations, and getting ready the [d] sprinkling

[c] A district of Elis, in Peloponnesus, to which belonged the city Olympia and the river Alpheus, famous by the Olympick games and the temple of Jupiter Olympius.

[d] Ἐπεραμνὴς was a vessel (usually of stone or brasse) filled with holy water, with which all those that were admitted to the sacrifices, were besprinkled, and beyond which it was not lawful for any one that was ἄχλος, or profane, to pass. Potter's Antiquities, vol. I. p. 189. La Cerda in a note on Virg. Aen. vi, 230, Spargens rore levi, &c. says, Hence was derived the custom of Holy Church, to provide purifying or holy water at the entrance of their churches. See Dr. Middleton's Letter from Rome.

†ubs,
tubs, men produce their respective victims. The plowman brings his fellow-labourer, the ox; the shepherd a lamb, the goatherd a goat. One offers frankincense; another a cake. The poor man makes his peace by kissing his hand. But let me not pass over the manner of performing sacrifice. The animal, having been first strictly examined, that he may be as perfect as possible, is crowned with a garland, and conducted to the altar, where he is slaughtered before the eyes of the God. While this is doing, the creature sends forth a certain dismal note, which, I suppose, is to be considered as something propitious, being a lower-toned kind of accompaniment suited to the business. Surely the Gods cannot fail to be delighted with such sensible doings! Whoever has defiled his hands, is strictly enjoined by a written tablet, not to think of going beyond the vessels of Lustration. The priest, all over bloody, stands by like another [e] Polyphemus, intent upon

[e] When Ulysses arrived in Sicily, Polyphemus, the Cyclops, seized him and his companions and carried them into his cave, where he ate up a couple of them. Ulysses afterwards, having contrived to make him drunk, took the advantage of his being asleep, and bored out his eye, his only eye, with a firebrand. See Hom. Od. 9. Virg. Æn. 3.
busines. With all the pious careimaginable
he cuts up the animal, tears out the entrails,
pulls out the heart, and sprinkles the blood
upon the altar. Last of all, lighting his fire,
he takes the sheep or goat, and broils it in the
skin or wool, all together. The sacred fume,
so worthy of the God, ascends on high, and
is gradually dispersed all over heaven. Amongst
the Scythians such pitiful victims are held in
contempt, and they offer men in sacrifice, be-
ing well persuaded, that nothing less con-
siderable will appease their patroness Diana. So
far all is moderate, and much of a piece with
what is transacted in Assyria, in Phrygia, and
Lydia. But, if ever you should travel as far
as Ægypt, there indeed you may see something
to claim your reverence, something more than
common. Jupiter there has the head of a ram,
Mercury looks for all the world like a dog, and
Pan is neither more nor less than a goat. There
too are to be seen the Ibis, the Crocodile, and
the Ape.
[+]
Then, if thou be resolved on know-
ing all,

440 OF SACRIFICES.

A thousand sophists and scribes, and bald-pated prophets will tell you, after the preface of "Hence, hence, ye profane!" that, dreading the insurrection of the Giants and other enemies, the Gods took sanctuary in Aegypt; where, in order to be more secure from the danger of being discovered, one of them assumed the shape of a goat, another that of a ram, this became a beast, and that a bird, as every one's fears and fancy inclined him. For this reason it is, that these several forms are continued to this day, being carefully deposited in the sacred recesses of their temples, as they were described in Hieroglyphicks [g] ten thousand years ago. There is hardly anything particular in an Egyptian sacrifice, except their sorrow for the victim. They stand round it as it expires, and beat their breasts with every token of concern. Sometimes it is buried immediately after being killed. Their principal God is Apis. When he happens to die, the public grief is without all bounds. On so melancholy an occasion who can set any value on the hair of his head? Though a man had the

[g] The modern Chinese go far beyond the ancient Egyptians in their pretences to Antiquity. See Voltaire and others.

purple
purple lock of [h] Nifus, he would shew it no mercy, but cut it immediately off, and expose his bald head filled with affliction. The most beautiful and most respectable beast in the herd is selected with all diligence, and appointed to succeed the deceased God: All this, which is the general belief and practice, is too absurd for censure; though Democritus could not but laugh at the folly, while Heraclitus must weep for the ignorance of mankind:

[h] Nifus, king of the Megarensians, had a purple lock, on the preservation of which depended that of his kingdom. Notwithstanding which, Scylla his daughter, being in love with his enemy Minos, cut it off, and gave it to him. Nifus died with grief, and was changed into a hawk, as she was into a lark. Hence, they say, arises the enmity between these birds. Ovid. Met. viii.
THE SHIP; or, THE WISHES.

LYCINUS, TIMOLAUS, SAMIPPUŚ, and ADIMANTUS.

LYCINUS.

I knew very well how it would be. A savoury carcase lying in the open air would sooner escape the eye of a vulture, than any strange sight could fail of the observation of Timolaus! Why, Sir, you are so very curious, that, were there any thing new, though as far distant as Corinth, you would run thither to see it without once drawing breath!

TIMOLAUS.

What would you have had me to do, Lycinus? I had heard of this immense vessel being arrived at [i] Piræus, at a time when I had nothing else to engage my attention. It is one of the vessels employed in bringing corn out of Ægypt into Italy, and an extraordinary one it

[i] A port of Athens.
is. I dare say, the only errand you and he had out of the city was to see it.

LYCINUS.

You do not guess much amiss. Adimantus also of [k] Myrrhinus came with us, but we have lost him somewhere in the crowd, and I cannot imagine what is become of him. We all came together to the ship, and went aboard together; first you, Samippus, then Adimantus, and then I, having fast hold of him with both my hands. As I had shoes on, and he had none, he handed me up the steps, and from that moment to this I have never been able to set eyes on him, neither aboard the ship, nor any where else:

SAMIPPUS.

If you recollect, we lost him immediately after that handsome young fellow came out of his cabin. You remember the young man with the fine linen, who had his hair tied behind, and made to lie back from each side of his forehead. If I know any thing of Adimantus, I presume he had his reasons for giving the slip

[k] A town of Attica.
244 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

to our Ægyptian host, who shewed the curiosities of the ship.

LYCINUS.

The young man was passable enough. But Adimantus must have acquaintance at Athens better suited to his taste. That youth, besides his being of a dark complexion, has thick lips, and is spindle-shanked. Then he drawls and minces his words in such a manner, that his foreign pronunciation easily betrays him to be no native of Greece. His manner also of twisting and turning back his hair bespeaks him of mean birth.

TIMOLAES.

Amongst the Ægyptians, Lycinus, that be-tokens a quite contrary distinction. The young gentry of that country dress their hair in that manner from boys; just as our ancestors used to do when advanced in years, binding it up on the top of the head with a golden [?] grasshopper.

[?] See the Scholiast on Aristophanes, Clouds, 98ο. See also Thucydides, near the beginning of his first book.
SAMIPPUS.

You are in the right, Timolaus, to remind us of what Thucydides has written in his preface concerning our ancient luxury, and that of our old friends the Ionians.

LYCINUS.

Now, Samippus, I call to mind where it was that we left Adimantus. While we stood staring at the mast, counting the impressions on the [m] hides, admiring how nimbly the sailors ran up the ropes and across the sail yards, laying hold with their hands—then it was we lost him.

SAMIPPUS.

You are right. It must have been then. But what shall we do? Are we to wait here for him? Or, would you have me go back to the ship.

[m] Leather and skins of beasts were applied to several uses; as to cover the scalmi, and the holes through which the oars were put out, to preserve them from being worn. There were skins under the rowers, called ὑπηρεσία, and sometimes, ὑπαργυρία, ὑποσκυμα τῶν ἱξετῶν, from saving the elbows or breeches of the rowers. Schefferi Mil. Nav. p. 140.
246 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

TIMOLAUS.

By no means. Let us go on, I beg of you. Very likely, when he could not find us, he might make the best of his way home, and pass us in his hurry. If not, Adimantus knows his way very well, and there is no danger of his being lost.

LYCINUS:

I am afraid it may prove an unfortunate circumstance for us to leave our friend in this manner. But however, if Samippus is of the same opinion as you, why, let us even go.

SAMIPPUS.

I am for going on by all means, provided we have any chance of finding the palæstra open.—Only think what a ship! The carpenter declared she was a hundred and twenty cubits in length, and above thirty in breadth; and from the deck to the deepest part of her hold, where the pump is, twenty nine. And then what a prodigious mast! and what a sail-yard it
it has to support! what [n] stays she has! how
the [o] stern stands, gradually bending with the
golden [p] gosling! Opposite to which, rising
in due proportion, stands the prow, shewing on
each side the Goddess Isis, the ship's namefake.
The paintings, the red flag, the anchors, the
windlas, the contrivances for turning round,
the stowage, the cabbins, all the decorations
are truly admirable! And then what an army
of Mariners! Her cargo of corn was said to be
enough to feed all Attica for a twelvemonth;

[n] Πεδον were cords, which, passing through a pulley
at the top of the mast, were tied on one side to the prow, on
the other to the stern, to keep the mast fixed and immovable.
Scheffer.

[o] The προτών, or stern, was of a figure more inclining to
round than the prow, the extremity of which was sharp,
that it might cut the waters; it was also built higher than
the prow, and was the place where the pilot sate to steer.
Scheffer.

[p] Χόποσ was so called from χόρι, a goose, the figure of
which it resembled, because geese were looked upon as for-
tunate omens to mariners, as they swim without danger. This
ornament, according to some, was fixed at the bottom of
the prow, where it was joined to the foremost part of the keel;
and was the part to which anchors were fastened when cast
into the sea. But others carry it to the other end of the ship,
and fix it on the extremity of the stern. Scheffer.

Q. 4  all
all which was in the custody of a little old fellow, who managed the immense helm with an inconsiderable twig of a handle. Heron, I think, was his name. I saw his head, part of which was bald, and the rest curled.

**Timolaus.**

His companions all pronounced him a most extraordinary sailor, excelling even Proteus himself in the knowledge of whatever relates to the sea. I suppose you have been told how he conducted the vessel to her port, as well as what happened in the voyage, and how the people on board were saved by a star?

**Lyceinus.**

No; but I should be very glad to hear.

**Timolaus.**

I had it from the honest pilot himself, who is very communicative. He told me they sailed from Pharos with a moderate gale, and within seven days were in sight of Acamas; then, a west wind coming full in their teeth, they tacked and came to Sidon. Ten days after, having passed by [7] Aulon, they arrived at the Cheli-

donean islands, after they had narrowly escaped going all to the bottom in a most violent storm. I know very well by experience what a dreadful sea runs there, and especially in a south-west wind. At a little distance is the parting of the Lycian and Pamphylian seas. The breaking of the many waves on the promontory, some of which rise to an enormous height, makes a tremendous noise, and occasions the sharp and craggy appearance of the rocks. They were just on the point (he said) of being dashed against these rocks in the night, in a dismal dark night; when the Gods, subdued by their wailings, shewed them a fire in Lycia; so that they could plainly distinguish the coast, and at the same time a bright star on the top-mast head, where one of the twins had taken his station, in order to direct the vessel to the left into deep water, just in time to prevent her striking. Falling down from thence with a direct course, they crossed the Ægean sea; and, on the seventieth day from their leaving Ægypt, with the trade-winds against them, they yesterday got to Piræus, being carried so much too low. Whereas, if they
had kept Crete on their right, as they should have done, and gone above [r] Malea, they would have been in Italy by this time.

LYCINUS.

Upon my word, a most admirable pilot this same Heron! His course resembles that of a sea-god rather than a sailor [s]. But who goes yonder? Adimantus?

TIMOLAUUS.

It is indeed Adimantus, and no other. Let us call to him. Holla! Adimantus! Adimantus, the son of Strobius, of Myrrhinus. Holla!

LYCINUS.

Either he is in a pet, or else he has lost his hearing; for I am sure it is Adimantus, and

[r] A promontory of Laconia.

[s] Τῇ Νηρείᾳ ἀλυσίνη, ὡς τοιοῦτον αὔξομαι τῆς ἰδοῦ, equal to Nereus for going out of the way. Martinus du Soul says, he cannot tell what Lucian means here, or why he should drag in Nereus. Nereus, every one knows, was a god of the sea, who may therefore be supposed under no necessity of failing with a fair wind, nor very anxious about reaching a port on the coast.
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 251

nobody else. I see him very plainly. It is his
dress, his gait, and he is shaved, as usual, to
the very quick. Let us mend our pace, and
try to overtake him.—Why, Adimantus, unless
a body lay hold of your coat and stop you,
there is no possibility of making you hear. You
seem buried in thought, and it must needs be
a business of no small consequence, which can
so totally engross your attention.

ADIMANTUS.

Nothing bad, Lycinus. Only, as I was com-
ing along, a new conceit came into my head,
which took such entire possession of me, that
I protest I never heard you till this moment.

LYCINUS.

If it is not a very great secret, I hope you
will tell us what it is. Besides, we have been
initiated in the mysteries, as you very well
know, and consequently have been taught the
art of holding our tongues.

ADIMANTUS.

You will think it such a childish thought,
that I am ashamed to mention it.

LY-
Some love-affair, perhaps? We are not such strangers to the tender passion, that you should scruple making us your confidants.

ADIMANTUS.

Pshaw! no such thing. I had formed in my imagination the island of Bliss; and, when you two came up, you surprised me on the summit, in the utmost excess of riches and pleasure.

LYCINUS.

We are come then very opportunely to cry halves! You can do no less than produce your stores. We are your friends, Adimantus, and you must allow us to partake with you.

ADIMANTUS.

I placed Lycinus where he was safe, and immediately after found myself left. It was almost the very moment we got aboard. While I was busy taking measure of the anchor, you had slipped away without my observing it. After my curiosity was satisfied in other respects, having seen every thing I could, I enquired
quired of one of the sailors, how much profit the ship might generally bring to the owner, upon an average, one year taken with another.

[1] Twelve Attick talents, he told me, at the lowest computation. Upon this, as I was returning home, it came into my head, that, if some propitious deity would but make me the owner of this vessel, I should not only be very happy myself, but able to serve my friends. Sometimes, said I, I will sail in her myself, and sometimes send my deputies. I directly quitted the house, which I inherited from my father, by the river Ilyssus; because, with the twelve talents (only one year's freight of my ship), I could very well afford to build another in a much better situation, a little above the Pæcile. The next thing I did was to buy slaves, and fine cloaths, and chariots, and horses. Then I put to sea, and was the admiration of every one on board my ship. My sailors considered me as very little less than a king, and stood in awe of me accordingly. But, behold! while I was making preparations to enter the

[1] The greater Attick talent contained 80 minæ; which makes the value of twelve such in English money 5100l.
port, which was just appearing in sight, Lucius unluckily came up. I was going right before the wind, and altogether as my heart could wish, when you turned my vessel topsy-turvy, and funk my possessions in the sea.

LYCINUS.

If that be the case, no doubt you will make me appear before my betters to answer for myself as a pirate, infesting the highway between Piræus and the city, where you have just suffered so terrible a shipwreck. But hold—let me give you a little comfort in your affliction. Why cannot you, if you please, have in a minute five vessels all handsomer and larger than that you have lost; and, what is still better, not one of your new ones shall be liable to such an accident? Every one of the five shall arrive from Ægypt five times every year richly loaded with corn; which will of course make so great a man as the owner most intolerably saucy. For, if it was so difficult to obtain an audience when you had but one, what can be expected when you come to be master of five more, of [u] three sails each, and none of

[u] Very large.

them
them in any danger of sinking? You will not so much as vouchsafe to bestow a look on an old friend. And so, Sir, I wish you a good voyage! We will wait in the port, and enquire of those that may chance to touch there from Egypt or Italy, whether any body has been so fortunate as to obtain a sight of the great Isis of Adimantus.

A D I M A N T U S.

There! I was very certain that I should only be laughed at! But I can stay till you are gone, and put to sea again. I had much rather be busy amongst my sailors, than be laughed at here by you.

L Y C I N U S.

I beg your pardon. We mean to accompany you on board.

A D I M A N T U S.

Do you? Then I will step on before, and take away the ladder.

L Y C I N U S.

Then we will try what swimming will do. Since it is so very easy for you to become possessed
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

Fessed of so many stout vessels without either buying or the trouble of building, why should it be thought a mighty matter for us to obtain of the Gods the faculty of swimming as far as we please without the least fatigue? It is not such a great while ago, you know, that we went all together to Ægina to the rites of Hecate; in a little thing of a boat, at the rate of four oboli apiece. We were then very good friends, and you had no manner of objection to our company. Why then should you pretend to take it so much amiss, that we wish to go aboard your vessel with you, that you talk of going on before and taking away the ladder? This ship of yours makes you forget yourself, Adimantus. And your fine new house, built in so lovely a situation, together with the number of your attendants, makes you not a little vain. However, Sir, notwithstanding all this, I hope you will not forget to favour us with some slices of salt fish, when your Isis returns from Ægypt. Or, suppose you were to treat us with a box of Canopian perfume, or bring us over the Ibis from Memphis. Pray, Sir, if there be room in your hold,
hould, could not you oblige us with one of
the pyramids?

TIMOLAUS.

A truce with your wit, Lycinus: you make
the gentleman blush. You have handled his
vessel in such a manner, that he is all over
leaky, and no longer in a condition to keep the
sea. But come, since we are yet at a great
distance from the city, let each man of us take
his share of the way, and implore the Gods
immediately to bestow upon him whatever he
likes best. By which means we shall be so
little sensible of fatigue, that our journey will
be a pleasure to us, every one being a volunteer
in the business, and enjoying his dream just as
long as he pleases. We will not suppose the
Gods at all unwilling to grant whatever we shall
think fit to ask, however unnatural or unreason-
able. So that the boundary of every man's
wish will be only his own sovereign will and
pleasure. There will be this great advantage in
it, that we shall see who is disposed to make
the best use of prosperity; since it will be just
the same as if he were in real possession, and
rich to all intents and purposes.
I am quite of your mind, Timolaus; and when it comes to my turn, I shall be ready to wish for myself. As to Adimantus, he is one half on board, and we may leave him out of the question. But what says Lycinus?

**Lycinus.**

O let us all be as rich as you please: I am not the man to envy the common felicity.

**Adimantus.**

Who shall be the first to begin?

**Lycinus.**

You, Adimantus; and after you Samippus; and then Timolaus. I shall begin within half a furlong of [x] Dipylon, and get on as fast as I can.

**Adimantus.**

Before I think of stirring from my ship, let me amend my petition. So may Mercury, the

[x] The principal gates of Athens were the **Πύλαι Φιλαδέλφειας**, afterwards called **Διπύλον**, because they were larger than any of the rest. They were placed at the entrance of Ceramicus, and therefore seem to have been the same with the **φωλια Κεραμίδι». Potter's Antiquities.
god of Gain, be propitious! Let me have the ship with all her cargo! The merchandize, the passengers, the women, the sailors, and every thing else, if any thing else remain that is desirable, I wish all to be mine!

SAMIPPUS.

Do not forget your being on board.

ADIMANTUS.

I suppose you mean to put me in mind of the boy. Well, let me have him too! and let all the wheat be turned into gold, a * darick for every grain!

LYCINUS.

You do not want to sink your vessel, I hope. Surely you do not consider what a difference there is in the weight between wheat and gold.

ADIMANTUS.

Do not you be so envious, Lycinus. When it comes to your turn, you shall wish for Mount [y] Parnes in solid gold, if you like it, without a word from me.

* A darick was worth about eight shillings.

LYCINUS.

Nay, Adimantus, do not be angry: I meant nothing more than to provide for the safety of the ship and crew, which, I was afraid, might be carried to the bottom by such a prodigious weight of metal. Not perhaps that you are in so much danger. But that lovely youth—he cannot swim.

TIMOLAUS.

Give yourself no uneasiness on that account, Lycinus. The Dolphins will take care of him, and carry him safe to land. They saved a [2] harper, you know, for an old song. Another

[2] Moses du Soul says, this is meant of Amphion. It is strange how very ignorant in little things great men often are! The most profound of all modern Philologists is of opinion, that salt is apt to melt in hot weather. See a late annotator on Shakespeare's King Lear, Act IV. Scene 3. De Arione confute Plinianus Hist. Nat. 9, 8, cujus testimonio omnes antiqui consentiunt. Nee diversa casus Robertus Lloyd:

The sailors, people not renowned
For nice-intelligence of sound,
Chuck'd poor Arion fairly o'er
To swim at least nine leagues to shore.
ther [a] young man was very civilly conveyed by them after his death to the Isthmus of Corinth. And would there be no fond fish, do you think, to take under his protection the new domestick of Adimantus?

ADIMANTUS.

I see, Timolaus, you are determined to outdo Lycinus in raillery on this occasion, though you yourself so seriously introduced the subject.

TIMOLAUS.

Would it not have been better to order matters so, that the treasure might have been found under your bed; which would have saved you the trouble of getting your gold out of the ship, and afterwards having it to carry into the city?

Down fiddle went, and fiddler—pish!
He got a horseback on a fish!
Mr. Lloyd confined in the Fleet to Mr. R. confined in the Gout. The epistle thus begins:
There is a magick in sweet sounds,
Which calls forth every thing but—pounds.

You are right, perfectly right, Timolaus. So let there be a thousand bushels of gold coin dug up from under the statue of Mercury, which stands in the [b] area. First of all, as old [c] Hesiod advises, let me think of my house; which, I am resolved, shall be most sumptuous. Whatever is about the city shall be immediately mine; all belonging to the [d] Isthmus, to Delphi, and Eleusis. I must have all the seacoast; and some part of the [d] Isthmus, for an occasional residence during the celebration of the games. The plains of Sicyon, whatever is well wooded and watered, whatever is fertile in Greece, let all be instantly

[b] Where his bed was.
Lectus genialis in aula. Ep. Hor. i. 1. 87.

c] Oικος μεν οπωλίσα, γυναικα τε, θην τ' αρδίναα,
Κτητιν κα γαμήτην, ητις κας βεσιν ετοιοι.
First of all provide yourself a house, then a wife, then an ox, then a plowman, then a servant-maid, to tend your cattle. Hesiod's Works and Days. ii. 23.

d] There is something awkward and embarrassed in the original here, owing probably to blunders in transcribing.

mine.
mine. I do not intend to eat or drink out of any think less precious than gold. Do not tell me of such pitiful cups as those of Eche-ocrates: I will not have one of mine to weigh a grain less than two talents.

LYCINUS.

But where do you propose to find a butler strong enough to hand you a bumper? Or, how would you be able to receive from him such a cup as it would puzzle Sisyphus himself to hoist up?

ADIMANTUS.

None of your impertinence? I tell you, Sir, my tables shall be of solid gold, and my beds the same. If you say another word, I will have my servants gold too.

LYCINUS.

I hope at least, that you will be a little more considerate than Midas was, and not have your meat and drink of gold; lest you should fall a victim to your own desires, and be starved with hunger in the midst of so much wealth.
ADIMANTUS.

Be so good, Sir, as to reserve your stock of prudence for your own use, and let me with as I like best. My cloaths shall be of purple, my eating the most elegant, my sleep most sweet. My friends shall approach me with the utmost respect, to present their humble petitions. Struck with awe, what man will do less than adore me? Cleænetus and Democrats, and many others who carry their heads very high at present, shall have an opportunity of cooling their heels at my gate in a morning. They will come forward, no doubt, very confident of being admitted to my presence before any body else; but I shall give orders to my seven lusty barbarian porters to bang the door full in their faces, as a proper sample of their own good manners. To certain others, whenever it shall so seem meet, I will rise lowering, like the sun in a cloud, not so much as condescending to let them look in my face. In the mean time, if a poor man (such as I once

[*] See Pliny's Nat. Hist. xi. 16.
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 265

was myself) should meet my observation I will treat him with the utmost politeness, and invite him to dine with me. How do you imagine those fellows, who now think themselves rich, will feel themselves, when they see my chariots, my horses, my swarms of beautiful attendants; all in the flower of their age? Do not you think, they will die of envy? My dinners shall be all served in gold: Silver is by no means becoming a man of my rank. I will have my saltmeat and Oil from Iberia, my wine from Italy. My honey shall not be smoked: I will have my provisions, my boars, my hares, my birds from all parts of the world, fowls from Phasis, peacocks from India, cocks from Numidia. All my caterers and cooks shall be the greatest adepts in their art. When I drink, whoever pledges me shall carry off cup and all. Those who are now esteemed rich shall be no more than beggars in comparison of me. Dionicus, I fancy, when he sees my very domesticks rolling in silver, will hardly be so proud of shewing his cup and his little dish. The city shall be honoured with the following privileges: to every citizen each month, I will distribute
distribute a [g] hundred drachmæ, and fifty to every inmate. I will spare no expence in publick buildings: the theatres and baths shall be adorned with exquisite art. I intend to bring the sea to Dipylon, and to have a harbour somewhere thereabouts; to effect which I must first have a monstrous great ditch made to convey the Water. My ship may then come up so near, as to be very plainly seen from the Ceramicus. I shall not forget to be liberal to my friends. To Samippus, for instance, I have ordered my steward to measure out twenty bushels of gold ready coined, to Timolaus [h] five pints; to Lycinus one, and that barely measure, because forsooth he cannot keep his tongue within his teeth, but must be making game of my wish. This is the life I propose to lead, being rich beyond measure, wallowing in luxury, and enjoying every pleasure to the utmost. I have no

[f] Three pounds four shillings and seven-pence.

[g] χόρος, here translated a pint, is equal to one pint, 15.7 inches. It was the usual allowance of victuals and drink, which a Grecian Housekeeper allowed each of his servants for a day.

more
more to say, nor any more to ask of Mercury, of whom, I only beg, that he will be punctual.

LYCINUS.

You are not to learn on what a slender security your wealth depends. It hangs by a little, little thread; and, when that breaks, all is gone.

ADIMANTUS.

What do you say?

LYCINUS.

I say, my good Sir, that nothing can be more uncertain than the duration of your riches. Suppose yourself just sitting down to your golden table; before you can extend your arm, before you can taste your peacock, or touch your Numidian fowl, you may chance to breathe your last, and leave your fine dinner for the crows and vultures. It would not be a singular case; for I can produce several instances, if you have any mind to hear me, of persons dying in circumstances exactly similar, while others have lived to see themselves stripped of all they possessed by some envious demon.
268 DIALOOGUES OF LUCIAN.

demon or other. The sudden fall of Croesus and Polycrates, men much richer than you, and of which you must have often heard, are cases in point.—But, not to insist on this, were I to allow that your riches may last, how are you sure that your health will continue, without which you can have no satisfaction in any thing? You see many of the rich living in torment: some have lost the use of their limbs, and are unable to walk: Some are blind, and others complain of intestine disorders. I know very well, without asking you, that you would not wish to be such a fop as Phanomachus, though you were to be master of twice as much. I need not trouble you with a [i] repetition of the plots, the thefts, the envy, the odium, which are the constant companions of wealth. Only consider what a deal of trouble you are like to have.

[9] The reader, who feels himself disgusted with the repetition of these remarks, is not to lay them at the door of the translator, who has a sufficient number of his own offences to answer for.

A.D.E.
ADIMANTUS.

You are always against me. I tell you what, Lycinus, at the rate you go on, you may chance to come short of the pint of money, which I promised to give you.

LYCINUS.

Then you will act just like the rest of your wealthy brethren, in going back from your word, and not regarding what you say. But it is your turn now, Samippus.

SAMIPPUS.

I am an Arcadian, you know, a native of Mantinea, and must not be expected to wish like a man who lives near the coast. I do not desire a ship; for if I had one, I could not have the pleasure of shewing it to my neighbours. Nor do I mean to haggle with the Gods in measuring me out gold and treasure. As every thing is alike easy to them, and they are not to refuse us whatever we may ask (for so Timolaus said, when he proposed this wishing.
begging of us not to baulk our fancies), I will even wish to be a king. I do not mean such an one as Alexander, the son of Philip, or Ptolemy, or Mithridates, or any other who succeeded to a kingdom by right of inheritance. I wish to advance myself by degrees. First of all let me have about thirty good fellows, in whom I can confide, to assist me in raising [i] contributions on the publick. I would then have their number increased by the accession of three hundred more, which may afterwards gradually rise to a thousand, and, in good time, amount to ten times the number. In short, I would have in all about fifty thousand men with heavy armour, and five thousand horse. Being then appointed to the supreme power by the free suffrages of all, from my superior merit in the

[i] What the Greeks called Antra, the Latins Latrocinium, and the English Grand Larceny, was the first step towards being a finished hero. See the ancient Historian passim.

Servetur ad imum

Qualis ab incepto processerit. Hor.

A good beginning makes a good end.
arts of negociation and government, that circumstance, you see, gives me a great advantage over other kings, as my exaltation is owing to my virtue only, and I do not rise to greatness merely because I am the insignificant heir of another man's acquisition. That kind of success is much akin to the riches of Adimantus, but there is no authority half so pleasant as that which a man is conscious of having put himself in possession of.

LYCINUS.

So, Sir, you are determined to run away with all the prime part of the ambition! To have the command of so many armed men, to be the unanimous choice of fifty thousand people, is in truth no small matter. We were ignorant before, that Mantinea could boast of having bred so admirable a king, who is at the same time so great a general. Come, Sir, give us a specimen of your power, command your army, fit out your cavalry, marshal your troops. I long to know what unhappy country, what devoted people, so many Arcadian heroes meet first to invade,
SAMIPPUS.

I will tell you, Lycinus. Or, had you not better go with us yourself and see? I will give you the command of five thousand horse.

LYCINUS.

I am greatly honoured, Royal Sir, and, after the Persian manner, can do no less than dutifully to hang down my head, with my hands behind my back, paying all proper deference to your diadem, and not forgetting the stanchness of your tiara. However, I must intreat you to bestow the command of your cavalry on some stouter man. For my part I have very little relish for the service, having never once been on horseback in all my life. And I should be dreadfully afraid, on sounding to arms, of tumbling off and being trod under foot in the crowd. My spirited steed, champing his bit, might take it into his head to rush on with me amongst the thickest of the enemy; in which case, I apprehend, unless I were tied fast to my saddle, I should soon lose my rein and my seat too.

ADI-
DILOGUES OF LUCIAN. 273

ADIMANTUS.

Let him take the command of the right wing; and I will lead on the cavalry, Samippus. I presume on your having presented me with so many bushels of money, and can hardly bring myself to think that you will refuse me any thing.

SAMIPPUS.

I believe, however, there would be no impropriety in asking them the question, whether they would wish to be under your command. All you gentlemen of the cavalry, who wish to be commanded by Adimantus, hold up your hands! They are unanimous in their choice of you, you see. Do you, therefore, Adimantus, take charge of the horse; and let Lycinus have the right wing, and Timolaus the left. I myself will occupy the centre, according to the manner of the [k] Persian monarchs, when they

[k] The kings of Persia would accept of nothing less than actual adoration as a condition of being spoken to. Ælian has a story of a Theban ambassador, who, to avoid giving offence, and at the same time preserve the dignity of the country he came from, contrived to drop his ring in the royal
condescend to grant an audience. Let us now advance over the mountains towards Corinth, first invoking the aid of Jove, propitious to royalty. As soon as we shall have subdued all Greece (which we shall do without being once engaged in fight, since nobody will think of opposing us) we shall put our horses into ferry boats proper for the occasion, and go ourselves on board gallies (there being plenty of corn in [l] Cenchreae, and shipping, and every other necessary provided beforehand) in order to sail over the Ægean sea into Ionia. There, after sacrificing to Diana, we shall find no manner of difficulty in taking the unfortified towns, in which we will appoint our governors, and proceed through Caria into Syria. From thence we shall pass into Lycia and Pamphilia, and Pisidia, and the high and low Cilicia, till at length we arrive at the Euphrates, royal presence, and in picking it up went through the preliminary act of adoration, which consisted in bending the back and hanging down the head. V. H. i. 21.

DIALOOGUES OF LUCIAN. 275

LYCINUS.

Suppose, royal Sir, you make me Lord Lieu-
tenant of Greece. I am not fond of going so
far from home as you talk of, nor have I any
great stomach for fighting. I suppose you will
march against the Armenians and Parthians,
those warlike nations, so famous for their skill
in aiming the deadly arrow. For which reason
I shall be as well satisfied, if you will assign
to some other my command of the right wing,
and leave me your [m] Antipater behind you
in Greece. I could not be all over iron and
steel, and, in leading on your phalanx for you,
some mischievous arrow or other about Susa or
Bactra would certainly shoot me.

SAMIPPUS.

You would not be a coward, I hope. Do
not you know, Sir, that to quit your post is a
capital offence? Since we have now got to the
river Euphrates, over which we have thrown

[m] Antipater was the name of one of the Captains of
Alexander.

S 2 a bridge
a bridge of boats, taking good care to leave all secure in our rear, by my prudent appointment of a viceroy over each conquered nation, I have thought fit to dispatch proper persons to reduce Phœnicia, Palestine, and Ægypt. First of all, Lycinus, do you pass the river with the right wing. I will follow, and after me Timolaus. Adimantus, with the cavalry, shall bring up the rear.—In marching through Mesopotamia no enemy has ventured to look us in the face. They have very readily given up both their citadels and themselves. Advancing to Babylon, we got within the walls, you see, and take possession of the city, before the inhabitants are aware of us. The king, who passes his time chiefly at Ctesiphon, hearing of our invasion, goes to Seleucia, and prepares to repulse us, by raising all his horse, and summoning immediately his whole body of archers and slingers. We have intelligence from our spies, that an innumerable army is already assembled, eager for battle, two hundred thousand of which use the javelin on horseback. We are further informed, that neither the Armenians, nor those about the Caspian sea, nor the Bactrians, are yet arrived; but that the whole
whole of this amazing force is made up of persons near the city, and in the king's own neighbourhood. So very powerful he is, and so ready and numerous are his resources. And now, I think, it begins to be time for us to look about us.

**ADIMANTUS.**

I think so too. And I am further of opinion, that you of the infantry should march directly to Ctesiphon, while we, the horse, stay here to defend Babylon.

**SAMIPPUS.**

You do not like to be in the neighbourhood of danger, Adimantus. What do you say, Timolaus?

**TIMOLAUS.**

I say, that our best way will be to go directly against the enemy, with all the forces we are able to muster, and not to wait till they be joined by such prodigious numbers as are flocking to them on all sides. Let us fall upon them in their march immediately, before their auxiliaries can get up.
You speak like a sensible man. What do you think, Lycinus?

I will tell you what I think. I think, as we are all so tired (we went down in the morning to Piræus, and have not walked less than thirty furlongs on a stretch), I think, it would not be unadvisable for us to sit down under the shade of these olives on the inscribed pillar, and rest

[Note: Joannes Matthias Gesnerus, who cannot for his life conceive how four men can sit upon a pillar, while it stands upright, proposes to alter the original name, which he neither will nor will not allow to mean inscribed, to overturned. A pillar, he believes, when it is thrown down, whether it have any inscription upon it or not, may be a very good thing to sit upon; but, while it stands upright, is fit for nothing but to be gazed at. But, supposing this pillar (pace tanti viri) to be lying all along, still retaining the letters with which it had been formerly inscribed, would a seat upon it for that reason be the less easy? and what should hinder any person acquainted with the convenience it afforded from recollecting the circumstance of its containing an inscription? Rather would not the contrary be]
tést ourselves awhile out of the scorching of this meridian sun. When we are recovered a little from be a strong proof of inattention? Or was the brain of Ge- nerus intended to be only the repository of abstract ideas?

The mirror of such a critic is not sufficiently polished to reflect a perfect likeness; and he forgets, or never knew, that a description is a picture which fixes the attention by being complete in all its parts. Si tum est brevitas, cum tan- tum verborum est, quantum necesse est: aliquando id opus est, sed faépe obest vel maxime in narrando, non solum quod obscurationem afferat, sed etiam quod eam virtutem, qua narratio est maxima, ut jucunda, et ad persuadendum accommodata sit, tollit. Videant illam.

"Nam is postquam exceptit ex ephebis—

Quam longa est narratio? mores adolecentis ipsius, est servilis percutiatio, mora Chrysidis, vultus et forma, et lamentatio fororis, reliqua pervarie, jucundeque narratur. Quod si hanc brevitatem quaesiflet.


S 4

Beneath
from our fatigue, we can get up, you know, and make the best of our way to the city.

SAMIPPUS.

What, you fancy yourself still at Athens. My good Sir, be pleased to recollect, that you are on a plain before the walls of Babylon, surrounded on all sides with an army, and attending a council of war.

Beneath a church-yard yew,
Decay’d and worn with age,
At dusk of eve, methought I spy’d
Poor Slender’s ghost, that whimpering cry’d;
O sweet, O sweet Anne Page.

Shakespeare.

You may as well go about to turn the sun to ice by fanning in his face with a peacock’s feather.

Shakespeare.

The rogues flighted me into the river with as little remorse, as they would have drowned a birch’s blind puppies, fifteen i th’ litter.

Shakespeare.

A sword, a better never did sustain itself upon a soldier’s thigh.

Shakespeare.

In these quotations, the yew being decayed and worn with age, the feather being a peacock’s, the number and blindness of the puppies, and the soldier’s thigh, are circumstances no otherwise necessary than as they serve to satisfy the imagination by compleating the picture.

LYCINUS.

I beg your pardon. I had like to have forgot myself so far as to be in my right senses; notwithstanding my being otherwise engaged.

SAMIPPUS.

I am for advancing as soon as you please. I hope you will suffer no dangers to dismay you, nor discover any unwelcome proofs of your descent. The enemy is now upon us. The God of war is the word. The moment the trumpet sounds, do you set up a shout, and rush furiously on. Push your spears against the shields of the enemy, and keep them so closely engaged, as to give them no opportunity of galling us with their missive weapons. Now we come to close quarters. Timolaus, with the left wing, has repulsed the Medes. My troops bravely maintain their ground, though without gaining any advantage; for the Persians, encouraged by the presence of their king, fight desperately. The whole body of the Barbarian horse are charging our right wing. Now, Lycinus, is the time to distinguish yourself. Ani-
mate your men by your example to sustain
the shock.

LYCINUS.

Alas! poor me! all upon me! Could the
Barbarian horse find nobody else but me to fall
upon with such fury? I am really not ambiti-
ous of being so honourably distinguished, and
I think I had best get out of their way, while
I can. I have a good mind to run with all
the speed I am able to the palaestra, and leave
you in the heat of the battle, to shift for
yourselves.

SAMIPIUS.

By no means. I insist on your having a
share in the victory. For my part, I am to en-
gage with the king in single combat. He chal-
lenges me, you see, and I cannot in honour
refuse him.

LYCINUS.

Yes, truly, and you must not expect to
come off without losing a little of your blood;
which, in a royal contest, is no doubt a very
fine thing.

S-
SAMIPUS.

You are right. I have received a flesh wound; but it is so slight, and is in such a part, that it will hardly be seen. I shall not have a disagreeable scar from it. Did you mind how I charged? I drove my lance through both him and his horse at once. I cut off his head, and took away his diadem from him; by which I am now become a king to all intents and purposes, being adored by all. But let Barbarians adore their king. I will be content to govern you as Greeks, under the title of commander in chief. Now only think with yourselves, what a number of cities I shall build, which I shall call by my name; and how many I shall take and destroy, if they should ever dare to mutter a word against me. Above all, now I have it in my power, I will be soundly revenged on my neighbour Cydias; who, notwithstanding his being so very rich, must needs invade my property, and drive me out of my farm.

L Y
LYCINUS.

Rest yourself a little, Samippus. After obtaining so signal a victory, what do you say to feast at Babylon on the occasion? But, I believe, your empire is gone by, and it is now Timolaus's turn to wish.

SAMIPPUS.

But what do you think of me, Lycinus? Have not I wished like a prince?

LYCINUS.

Yes, most royal Sir, you have outdone Adimantus all to nothing. He indeed wallowed in luxury, and drank to his friends out of golden cups two talents [o] in weight; but he could not boast like you of being wounded in single combat, nor had he your consolation of never being free from fears and cares night and day. Neither was it your open enemies alone, from whom you had everything to apprehend: but you found yourself exposed to numberless se-

[o] One hundred and thirteen pounds, ten ounces, one penny-weight, ten grains and a half, troy weight.
cret and dangerous plots, you were envied, hated, flattered. Not a single friend to confide in! Every countenance entirely influenced by hope or fear! Even in a dream you could have no real satisfaction, nothing more than a mere vision of pomp, and purple, and gold, with a white fillet tied round your forehead, and your guards strutting before you. Your other enjoyments were intolerable fatigue and abundant disgust. Ambassadors must be attended to, justice administered, edicts issued forth. A nation perhaps has revolted; perhaps your kingdom is invaded. You fear this, suspect that. Possibly to others you may appear happy, but you never can think so yourself. This too is a very provoking circumstance, that you are liable to be sick, just like an ordinary man. A fever will pay you no respect, because you are a king; and death will laugh at lifeguards. He comes when he thinks fit; and, unawed by your diadem, drags you weep-

[3] Flattery, in the opinion of Cicero, and many others, is the most subtle poison, the most certain destroyer of human happiness. Sic habendum est, nullam in amicitia pctem esse majorem, quam adulationem. Cicero de Amicitia. Sola quippe adulatione nequicquam vigilantibus satellibus imperii dum praedatar, regumque nobilissimam partem, animam nimiram, aggreditur. Synesius de Regno.
...ing away. Fallen from such a height, pulled down from your regal throne, you must tread in the same path, and be driven along on a level with the herd of mankind. It is true, you leave behind you a [q] lofty sepulchre, a tall pillar, or a pyramid pompously [r] inscribed, the posthumous vaunt of pride, which is thus made to continue, when life and sense are lost. But after all that can be done, those statues and temples raised by adoring cities, together with the great man's mighty name, soon perish, and are soon forgotten. And, indeed, were they to last ever so long, a dead man would hardly find himself much the better for them. The life of a king, you see, is a continued series of labours, cares, and fears; and, when once your breath is gone, what are you better than any body else?—But it is your turn now, Timolaus; and I hope you will make a better use of the opportunity than your companions have done, by wishing like a man of sense, who knows what he is about.

[q] It was usual to raise a mount on a great man's grave.
Et regum cineres extructo monte quiescunt.
Lucan. VIII.

[r] ἀυγαμακος τας γυνιας, well inscribed in the corners.
T I-
TIMOLAUS.

You will judge for yourself, Lycinus, if I be guilty of any impropriety, so as to subject myself to censure. As for gold, and treasures, and bushels of money, I care not for them. I am not, as you may suppose, so ridiculous as to wish for kingdoms or wars. I want not to be put in continual fear. I am not ignorant of the uncertainty of such possessions, which would expose me to so much mischief, and in which there is so much more of the bitter than the sweet. My wish is, that my good-natured Mercury would bestow on me a certain number of rings [s]. One, having the virtue in it to preserve my body invulnerable, not liable to any disease, always in full health and strength. Another, which, like that of Gyges, may conceal the wearer. Another, to give me the force of ten thousand men, to enable me singly to lift any weight with greater ease than they can do all together. Another, to give me the power of flying aloft in the air. Another, to

[s] The magical virtue of rings was in great estimation amongst the ancients.
lay asleep any person or persons, whomsoever I please; and to make every bolt and bar give way, and every door fly open at my approach. Last and best of all, let me have a most delightful ring to make me always lovely in every eye; that all manner of persons, without any exception, may be so smitten with my charms, as to lose me to distraction, to be always longing for me, and to talk of me continually. I would have the men to go mad, and the women to hang themselves in despair. With a kind look let me confer happiness, let my neglect ensure perdition. In short, let me go far beyond whatever has been related of Hyacinthus, of Hylas, or Phaon. All these privileges I would enjoy, not merely for the short space usually allotted to the life of man. I wish to live a thousand years, but my youth never to exceed seventeen, stripping off old age as a snake does his skin. Having those advantages, I could never be in want of anything. For, as I can open all doors, lay asleep all guards, and enter any where unseen, whatever belongs to others I can easily make my own. If there should be any fine fight, any valuable possession,
possession, any thing good to eat or drink, in the Indies, or at the Pole, I should not wait till it was brought to me, but would fly instantly to it, and indulge to my heart's content. I should take an opportunity of seeing the Griffin, that winged beast; and that Indian bird, equally rare, the Phoenix, which nobody else ever saw. I should discover the head of the Nile, which has never been done before, and visit all the uninhabited parts of this earth; not forgetting the Antipodes of the other hemisphere, if any such people there are. As for the stars, and the moon, and even the sun, I could very easily scrape acquaintance with them, as the heat would have no effect upon me. What would be a very agreeable thing, I should be able to tell the news of an Olympic victory at Babylon, on the very day it was obtained; and, though I had dined in Syria, I might sup in Italy. If I had a mind to be secretly revenged on an enemy, I should have nothing to do but to let fall a great stone, and beat out his brains, while nobody would know any thing of the matter. I should have an equal opportunity of serving my friends, for I could
I could pour them down plenty of gold, as they lay asleep. If I should chance to meet with a proud, tyrannical, rich, saucy fellow, I would take him up with me into the air about twenty furlongs, and dash him down headlong. As I could enter invisibly into any chamber and lay every body fast asleep, except those I wished to be awake, I should meet with no interruption in my amours. What do you say to be out of harm's way, up in the air, beholding enemies engaged in battle? If I should take it into my head, you know, I might join those who had the worst of it, rally them as they were running away, and give them the victory, subduing their conquerors by sleep. Upon the whole, I would make human life my sport, being master of whatever the world could bestow, nothing less than a God in the eyes of other men. Thus enjoying the most perfect health through the whole course of so long a life, I shall be sensible of the highest felicity, which can neither be destroyed nor endangered. And now, Lycinus, what unfavourable reflections have you to make?
None at all. You do not suppose, that I would set my wit against a man with wings, and with more strength than ten thousand. I shall only beg leave to ask a question. In the many nations over which you have flown, did you never see another * old fellow, mounted also on a little ring, and equally unsettled in his mind, with a bald head, and a flat nose, beloved by all manner of persons, and able to remove mountains with his little finger? Will you also resolve me this? why cannot one ring answer all your purposes, but you must be encumbered with so many, that every finger of your left hand is insufficient, and you are obliged to have recourse to your right; When, after all that has been said and done, you still want one the most necessary of all: I mean, to keep your nose clean, and clear your head. Or, will a good substantial draught of hellebore do it?

But come, Lycinus, let us hear your wife with. You, who find so much fault with other people, will, no doubt, take good care to be unblamable yourself.

* Meaning perhaps Saturn, or Time.
LYCINUS.

I have no occasion to give myself any trouble about it, for we are just at Dipylon. Our good friend Samippus, with his duel at Babylon; and you, Timolaus, who dine in Syria and sup in Italy, have engrossed the whole way with your own wishes, leaving me none for mine. Which, to tell you the truth, I am not at all sorry for; as I shall not, like you, after a slight glimpse of tranitory riches, as little real as an addled egg, feel the cutting mortification of being again reduced to my homely fare. You wake from your delectable dream, when, behold! your treasures, your diadems, your riches, your happiness, have taken wing and are gone! No other enjoyment is then found to reside within your walls besides the miserable meal of poverty. You will then change your tone, and be willing to confess, that you have been only actors, not a whit superior to those mighty personages, the Creons, or Agamemnons, who, "having strutted their hour upon the stage," retire supperless to bed, and then "are heard no more." You, Timolaus,
DIAGNOTES OF LUCIAN. 293
laus, may be considered as another Icarus, who must lose not only your wings but your rings too, and be contented to tread the ground. It is enough for me, as I cannot conveniently take Babylon, nor be the master of so much wealth, to have the pleasure of laughing at your ridiculous wishes, which have not been, I think, in every respect becoming such great philosophers,

*****

THE FUGITIVES.

APOLLO, JUPITER, PHILOSOPHY, HERCULES, MERCURY, MEN, MASTER, ORPHEUS, FUGITIVE, DEFENDANT.

APOLLO.

Is it true, father, that an old man, having a propensity to excite admiration, threw himself into the fire, in presence of the many thousands assembled at the Olympick Games?
We have been told so by the moon, who says, she actually saw him burning.

JUPITER.

It is too true, Apollo. I wish it were otherwise.

APOLLO.

What, he was a very worthy man, I suppose, too good to be burnt?

JUPITER.

I say nothing to that; but this I can say, for I have not forgot, that I was almost poisoned with the smoke. You cannot be at a loss to imagine what kind of fume proceeds from the body of a roasting man. I do assure you, that, if I had not got away, as fast as I could, into Arabia, I could not possibly have survived it. Even after I was there, surrounded with so many sweets, such rich aromaticks, such abundance of incense, my nostrils hardly ceased still to retain that plaguy stench. I am almost ready to spew at the thoughts of it.

APOLLO.
APOLO.

Pray, Jupiter, what could he mean? What good can it do a man to leap into a fire, and be burnt to a cinder?

JUPITER.

Nay, my child, if you talk in this manner, you would censure Empedocles, who did so before him. Empedocles, you know, jumped down the chimney of Mount Ætna.

APOLO.

Poor man! I am sorry he was so much out of his senses. But what could be the occasion of this man's conceiving such an unaccountable whim?

JUPITER.

For that matter, he made a publick apology for choosing his manner of dying, which I will repeat to you as well as I can remember. He said—But what female is that, who advances towards us with such hafty steps? She sheds tears, and appears to be full of trouble. It must be Philosophy, and no other, that calls upon
upon me with so piteous a tone. What is the matter? What makes you weep so, my daughter? How came you to leave the world? Have the fools formed a conspiracy against you, and would they destroy you too, as Anytus did Socrates? Is it for that you have taken your flight?

PHILOSOPHY.

No such thing, father. Those good people, the mob, have always been loud in my praises. They reverenced, honoured, admired, and did every thing but adore me. To be sure, they did not much understand what I said; but no matter for that. It was—I do not know what I am to call them—my acquaintance, my friends, I suppose, I must say, since they call themselves by my name—they are the persons, by whom I have been most grievously abused.

JUPITER.

Philosophers in a plot against Philosophy! do you say?

PHI.
PHILOSOPHY.

No, Sir, not Philosophers. Philosophers and Philosophy have equal cause to complain.

JUPITER.

Who is it then that has injured you? Since neither fools, nor Philosophers, have offended you, who is it?

PHILOSOPHY.

There are certain persons, Jupiter, who are neither the one nor the other, but between both. In dress, in mien, in gait, in manner, they resemble me. But these several circumstances are at variance with their other half, their vulgar half. They enroll themselves under my name, as if intending to follow my standard. They call themselves my disciples, my familiar friends and companions. Meanwhile their manner of life is altogether unseemly, altogether unsuitable to such a pretense, being nothing better than a tissue of ignorance, impudence, and wantonness. All this, father, is no small disgrace to philosophy, and, in short,
short, is such treatment as I could no longer endure. I have therefore shewn them a light pair of heels, and am come hither to complain.

JUPITER.

You had very good reason. But pray what was your principal grievance?

PHILOSOPHY.

No trifle, believe me. You know, father, when you beheld the world filled with iniquity and injustice, a mere jumble of ignorance and ill-manners, in pure compassion to misguided mortals, you sent me down amongst them, giving me a strict charge, that I should insist on their behaving better for the future. I was to prevail with them, if possible, to lay aside their brutality, to abstain from acts of violence, and to forbear injuring one another. And that they might establish a more peaceable mode of life, I was directed to call their attention to the truth. What passed on my receiving my commission is still fresh in my memory: "You see, daughter, said you, the effect of the ignorance which prevails. Mens' manners are
are universally corrupted. I pity their blindness, and have resolved on dispatching you amongst them, as being the only one of us I can think of, who is competent to the cure of their folly, and likely to put an end to the madness of the present proceedings."

JUPITER.

I remember I said a good deal to that purpose. But pray tell me what kind of reception you met with at your first flying down, and how they treat you at present. I desire to know.

PHILOSOPHY.

I was not in so great a hurry to go to the Greeks. As I conceived it to be a work of greater difficulty, I thought it best to begin with the instruction of Barbarians. The Greeks I left to themselves for the present, having no manner of doubt of easily bringing them to my mind at any time, and reducing to rule a people already so well prepared to receive my laws [t]. I made the best of my way to India.


The
The Indians, the greatest nation in the universe, were without any considerable difficulty prevailed upon to alight from their elephants, and listen to me. The Bramins, that happy race of men living on the confines of the Nechraei and Oxydracæ, are entirely at my disposal. Their lives are regulated by my precepts, and they are of course greatly respected by all their neighbours. There is something to excite your admiration in their manner of dying.

J U P I T E R.

You are speaking of the Gymnosophists. I have heard much of them. They get upon

[u] The Brachmanes are described by ancient historians, as a nation of philosophers, who eat no flesh, and drank no wine. As heat and cold were to them equally indifferent, they wore no clothes, whence they had the name of Gymnosophists, or the naked philosophers. It is very remarkable, that these Indian sages continue almost the same as their ancestors to this very day, being perhaps the only people of the world, in whose customs, manners, and opinions, some thousands of years have produced hardly any alteration. A great deal might be added on this curious subject. Compare Pliny, Quintus Curtius, Strabo, Arrian, Cicero's Tusc. quaest. 5. &c. with the several late accounts of Hindoostan, by Searston, Holwell, Dow, and others.
the top of a vast funeral pile, and suffer themselves to be burnt to ashes with the greatest composure imaginable, never once shifting, or flinching, or changing countenance. Though perhaps this is no such mighty matter, as I have lately seen something of the same kind at the Olympick games. You were there, I suppose, at the burning of the old man?

PHILOSOPHY.

No; I was afraid to go thither, on account of those miscreants, which I have just told you of. I saw them repairing to Olympia in great numbers, that they might have an opportunity of amusing themselves with abusing the company, and make the [x] back part of the temple ring with their noise. It was owing to this cir-

[x] Οπισθωμος was that part of the temple opposed to ἔντωσι, where common criers, philosophers, and other talkers, were used to address the publick. Joannes Matthiae Gelnerus, in the most friendly manner, advises us not to mistake this part of the Temple of Jupiter Olympias for that belonging to the Temple of Minerva, at Athens. Which is the very same thing, and just as necessary, as to tell a man in York minster, that he is not in St. Paul's Cathedral, at London.

**cumstance,**
cumstance, that I did not see what you mention. — After leaving the Bramins, I immediately went down into [y] Ethiopia, and from thence into Egypt, where I conversed with the priests and prophets; to whom having communicated my divine precepts, I went on to Babylon, in order to initiate the Chaldees and Magi. Then I proceeded to Scythia, and from thence into Thrace, where I was joined by Eumolpus and Orpheus, both which I sent before me into Greece; the former to perfect them in the divine mysteries (as he was well qualified for it by my instructions), and the latter to animate and confirm them in their sentiments by the force of his song. I myself immediately followed. On my first arrival amongst them, the Greeks neither shewed any great signs of fondness, nor did they absolutely reject me. However, after some degree of intimacy amongst them, I met with a small number, who were not unwilling to be considered as my disciples. They were, it must be owned, a very small number. I had one from Samos, one from

[y] Solanus observes upon this passage, that he never heard of any Ethiopian philosophers.

Ephesus,
Epheus, and one from Abdera. Not to be more particular, they were in all [z] seven. After those I do not know how it happened, that a tribe of [a] Sophists became my attendants, not thoroughly relishing my institutions, though they found reason to love them well

[z] The seven wise men of Greece, as they are called, were Pittacus, Bias, Thales, Periander, Cleobulus, Chilon, Solon.
The following apophthegms, amongst others, still remain to evidence their wisdom:

Τέλος ἐξ᾽ ἑαυτῷ βιω. Look to the end of a long life.

Chilon.

Καίρον γνῶθι. Know the opportunity.
Pittacus.

Ὡς ἀρετῆς κακοὶ. The majority are bad.

Bias.

Μελέτη το ἔστω. Every thing yields to industry.

Periander.

Αριστερὰ μέγιστον. Moderation is best.

Cleobulus.

Εὐγγεία, πάρε ἡλίου. Be a bondsman, ruin is ready.

Thales.

[a] Τίν ποτέ τὸς αργυρὸς τις ἐνώπιος ἐπολέοντας σοφῖας ἀπεξακύλησι. They are called Sophists, who sell their wisdom for money to any body that wants such a thing. Xen. Mem. Soc. 1. 6. 13. Modern Sophs are happily free from this imputation, unless when they sell their books.

enough
enough not to leave me. They bore some resemblance to the Centaur, as being neither one thing nor another, a kind of quagmire composition, made up of vanity and philosophy mixed up together, not altogether devoted to ignorance, but wanting sufficient resolution to fix their eyes steadily on truth. Like purblind persons, they were just able to perceive an obscure kind of image, an uncertain shadow of what they could not well make out; though with this difference, that, in their own opinion, they saw every thing very plainly. Hence their knowledge so useless, so superfluous, so minute, so irrefragable, as they fondly conceived! Hence those inexplicable labyrinths of words, those refined questions, those trim replies, produced by doubt, and ending in ignorance! As they could not but meet with repulses and reproofs from those who were really my friends, they must needs put themselves into a violent passion, and fall out with them. Till at last they had recourse to law, and sought redress in a draught of hemlock. As such worshipful society was no longer to be endured, it now became necessary for me to provide for
for my safety by immediate flight. But Antisthenes and Diogenes, and afterwards Crates and Menippus, prevailed on me to defer my departure a little longer. Which I am sorry for; for, if I had gone off at once, I should not have been so great a sufferer.

JUPITER.

Hitherto you only give me to understand, that you are very much out of humour; but I do not know why.

PHILOSOPHY.

I will tell you, Jupiter. A mean servile set of wretches, many of them trained to a variety of low occupations, such as cobbling, hammering, fulling of cloth, preparing wool for the women to spin—all these, merely from the want of leisure, not to mention other reasons, must have found it impossible to cultivate any acquaintance with me, or even so much as to know my name. Notwithstanding which, when they were grown up to men, and consequently as wise as wise could be, they could not fail to observe the share which my associates had in
in the publick applause. People in general, they saw, willingly resigned themselves to their authority, followed their advice, and stood in awe of their apprehensions, patiently enduring whatever they were pleased to say, and thinking it no mean thing to be the subjects of their conversation. Such advantages as these were not to be neglected. Although at the same time it was found, that to learn the several requisites for this way of life, would be at least very tedious and tiresome, if not utterly impossible. Trades, however, as they knew by experience, were slippery and uncertain, very laborious, yet hardly affording a sufficiency. Servitude was to some of them a burden too heavy to be borne. They resolved therefore on venturing all in one bold push. Being steadily attached to their own fond conceits, they brought over to their party audaciousness, ignorance, and impudence, hopeful allies, on whose countenance and support they might always depend. They next invented new terms of reproach, and ribaldry, to be always ready at the tongue's end, amply sufficient to distinguish their profession. You see, Jupiter, how apt the equipage is to the expedition! In their outward appear-
appearance they are certainly very passable. With such a form and garb they are not farther distant from Philosophy than Æsop's ass was unlike a lion. And, you know, he met with several persons not at leisure to disallow his pretensions. As to what lies open to the eye, you need not be told, that it is no matter of difficulty to mimick an appearance. It is easy enough to wrap up one's shoulders in a cloak, or to hang a wallet over one's back. To carry a great stick in one's hand, to make a noise like the barking of a dog, or the braying of an ass, and to abuse every body one meets, are such accomplishments as a man of ordinary talents needs not despair of attaining. Besides, such is the reverence paid to the habit, that they found themselves perfectly secure, and under no apprehensions of a suitable return for their insolence: Liberty to them becomes a thing of course, however much against the inclinations of their master; who, were he disposed to assert his claim to their servitude, might be pretty certain of a salute from their slaves. They no longer put up with their former allowance of pulse, thyme, or salt fish; but are in a condition to gratify themselves with
with the best of every thing, and in the greatest plenty. They fill their bellies with variety of dainties, and drink the richest wines. As for money, they may make themselves easy about that; having nothing more to do than to gather in their tributes, or, as they express it themselves, to shear their sheep at their leisure; being always confident of a general good reception, either from a reverence for their profession, or a fear of their abuse. Since nobody troubles his head with looking any farther than to the mere outside, they think they have discovered, that a real philosopher is on no better footing than themselves. Indeed they are not fond of being asked any questions, though ever so civilly. On the lightest interrogatory, they directly roar out, fly to their fort, display their bad language, and brandish their stick. If you ask for deeds, they give you words. If you are disposed to examine the latter, they bid you look at the former. Thus the whole city is become a scene of iniquity, chiefly by means of the followers of Diogenes, Antisthenes, and the surly Crates. These Cynicks are careful to avoid whatever is laudable in the conduct of their namesake. The watchfulness, the
the fidelity, the attention to his master, the memory of the dog they leave to the emulation of others. Their labour is to excel him in whatever qualities he has that resemble their own. They bark, they lick their lips, they swallow, they rend, they snap, they tear, they intrigue, they coax, they fawn, they flatter; meanwhile, whoever gives a dinner, or anything good, may depend on their company. The consequence of all this will be, that, in a short time, you will see every mechanick quit his shop, and leave his trade to take care of itself; as he finds by experience, that his utmost labour and diligence, his constant employment early and late, will hardly procure him common necessaries; while he beholds a set of lazy impostors wallowing in abundance, imposing taxes like tyrants, and raising them as readily, enraged when they happen not to succeed, and not contented when they do. They may very well think it a golden age: they need but open their mouths to have them filled with honey. However, this is not all the mischief they do. For, though they are, it must be owned, as to their outward appearance most grave and venerable, the disgrace they bring upon
upon me by their libidinous manners, is better concealed in silence. I shall only observe, that they are as fond of making proselytes of the wives of their friends, as ever Paris was. The fair philosophers being thus reconciled, as they pretend, to the institutes of [b] Plato, are made common to all; though one may very fairly suppose them ignorant of what Plato really intended, and that his divine precepts do not at all accord with their practices. To talk of their behaviour at feasts, and in their cups, would take up too much time. While they rail so loudly against intemperance, wantonness, avarice, and unlawful love, they are themselves most notoriously in the commission of every act they condemn, For no two things in nature can vary more than what they say and what they do. As for example, flattery is what they would make you believe they have an aversion to, though in the practice of that art no Gnathonides or Strouthias, was ever found to equal them, Truth is what they recommend to others; but, as for themselves, they cannot open their mouths without uttering a lie. Epicurus is a declared enemy; pleasure

[b] Plato's Republick, Dialogue the fifth.
they pretend to abhor, though in reality it is the secret spring which moves all their actions. They are gentlemen very easily put out of humour. A young child will not sooner be induced to make a noise about nothing. It occasions often no little pleasantry to see their choler rising and boiling over with the least trifle. Their cheeks are immediately transformed to the complexion of lead. Their eyes appear wild and distracted; while their mouths are filled with rage, and distil poison. I wish you were only to be a witness of the stuff that falls from their tongues. “As for such things as gold or silver, they say, far be it from us to covet the possession. An obolus, to purchase our pulse, suffices us. And the fountain, or the river, affords us such liquor as we are contented with.” But scarcely are these fine speeches out of their mouths, than they fall to work in every way imaginable, not to earn an obolus, or a drachma, but to rake together as much as they can possibly get. Philosophy brings home a freight more profitable than that of the merchant. And accordingly, when they think they have got enough, and laid in a sufficient stock of supplies, they throw away
away their dismal old cloak, and buy themselves fashionable clothes. After purchasing estates, and monopolising whole neighbourhoods, with a train of spruce attendants, they bid a final adieu to the wallet of Crates, the tattered robe of Antisthenes, and the tub of Diogenes. People in general, seeing these pretty doings, will of course cease having to do with philosophers; for, as they think them all alike, every thing amiss is laid to my charge. By which means it has been for a considerable time impossible to prevail with any one individual of them to come over to my party. And in short, my work goes on like [c] Penelope’s web,

[c] Penelope’s husband Ulysses was absent from her twenty years, during all which time her conjugal fidelity suffered not the least diminution, notwithstanding her numerous suitors, some of which were so very pressing, that she found it necessary to silence their importunities by promising compliance as soon as she had finished a web which she had in hand; to delay the finishing of which as long as possible, or till her husband’s return, it was her constant custom to undo by night what she had done by day. Let no impertinent wit here recollect, that, when at last her husband did come, his loving spouse did not so much as know him; nor was he remembered by any one of the family excepting only a poor old
web, no sooner done than undone. All the pains I can take, every thing I can do, being thus rendered

old dog, who just lived to express his joy at his master's return, and instantly died. See Hom. Od. II. and XVII,
Thus, near the gates conferring as they drew,
Argus, the dog, his ancient master knew;
He, not unconscious of the voice, and tread,
Lifts to the sound his ear, and rears his head;
Bred by Ulysses, nourish'd at his board,
But ah! not fated long to please his lord!
To him, his swiftness and his strength were vain;
The voice of glory call'd him o'er the main,
Till then in every silvan chase renown'd,
With Argus, Argus, rang the woods around;
With him the youth pursu'd the goat or fawn,
Or trac'd the mazy leveret o'er the lawn.
Now left to man's ingratitude he lay,
Unhous'd, neglected in the publick way.
And where on heaps the rich manure was spread,
Obscene with reptiles, took his fordid bed.

He knew his lord; he knew, and strove to meet;
In vain he strove to crawl, and kiss his feet;
Yet (all he could) his tail, his ears, his eyes
Salute his master, and confess his joys.
Soft pity touch'd the mighty master's soul,
Adown his cheek a tear unbidden stole;
Stole unperceiv'd; he turn'd his head and dry'd
The drop humane: then thus impassion'd cry'd:
What noble beast in this abandon'd state
Lies here all helpless at Ulysses' gate?

His
His bulk and beauty speak no vulgar praise;
If, as he seems, he was in better days,
Some care his age deserves: or was he priz'd
For worthless beauty! therefore now despis'd?
Such dogs, and men there are, mere things of state,
And always cherish'd by their friends, the great.

Not Argus fo, (Eumæus thus rejoin'd)
But serv'd a master of a nobler kind,
Who never, never shall behold him more!
Long, long since perish'd on a distant shore!
Oh had you seen him, vigorous, bold, and young,
Swift as a stag, and as a lion strong;
Him no fell savage on the plain withstood,
None stop'd him, bottom'd in the gloomy wood;
His eye how piercing, and his scent how true,
To wind the vapour in the tainted dew!
Such, when Ulysses left his natal coast;
Now years unnerve him, and his lord is lost!
The women keep the generous creature bare,
A sleek and idle race is all their care:
The master gone, the servants what restrains?
Or dwells humanity where riot reigns?
Jove fix'd it certain, that whatever day
Makes man a slave, takes half his worth away.

This said, the honest herdsman strode before:
The musing monarch pauseth at the door:

The
JUPITER.

O ye Gods! what evils has philosophy been made to endure! How grievously have those villains offended! It is high time for us to resolve on some method of punishment. The thunder-bolt makes quick work. It kills at a blow.

APOLLO.

Give me leave, father, to speak. I hate the rascals as much as you can do. In behalf of the muses, I disdain whatever is so averse from their influence. But I cannot think such paltry offenders worthy the honour of provoking a thun-

The dog whom fate had granted to behold
His lord, when twenty tedious years had roll'd,
Takes a last look, and, having seen him, dies;
So clos'd for ever faithful Argus' eyes!

Pope's Translation.

This episode, than which nothing can be more beautiful or affecting, has been ridiculed by Perrault and others, "mere things of state," who never "dry'd the drop hu-


derbolt,
derbolt, or perishing by the arm of Jove. If you think fit, I could wish that Mercury might be deputed to assign them their punishment. As he is a good scholar, so he will be able to judge of their several pretensions; and able to distinguish who is really a philosopher, and who is not. To those truly meriting that appellation, he will not refuse their share of praise; and he will punish others, as occasion may require.

JUPITER.

I am very much obliged to you, Apollo, for your hint. I am of opinion, that Hercules too, taking Philosophy with him, should go down immediately to earth. If you can but extirpate those monsters, Hercules, you may set it down as a thirteenth labour not inferior to any of the twelve.

HERCULES.

Sooner than have any thing to do with them, I had much rather undertake to cleanse another Augæan stable. But, if we must go, we must go.
PHILOSOPHY.

Our father's good pleasure must determine ours; though, I own, I shall go very much against my will.

MERCURY.

Let us go directly. We may do the business of some of them this very day. We must ask you, Philosophy, where they are to be found. Though, I take it for granted, Greece is the country.

PHILOSOPHY.

Indeed, Mercury, you are very much mistaken. There are a few, a very few philosophers in Greece, and those few are really and truly what their name denotes. But the philosophers, who are the object of our commission, have no appetite for the homely fare of Attica. What they aim at is plenty of silver and gold, and our search is to be directed accordingly.

M E R
318 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

MERCURY.

Suppose then we make the best of our way to Thrace?

HERCULES.

With all my heart: I will shew you the way. I have been there so often, that I am very well acquainted with the country. This is the way!

MERCURY.

Which?

HERCULES.

Do not you see, both of you, yonder two mountains, the two greatest and most beautiful of all others? Haemus is the larger of the two, and over against it is Rhodope. From each side below are extended very fertile plains. There are three or four beautiful summits, gradually rising like the spires of an approaching city. And behold! yonder is the city!
MERCURY.

Yes verily, Hercules, the most large and beautiful city ever seen. Its splendour is very conspicuous at this distance, and it seems to be washed by a very large river.

HERCULES.

Yes, the Hebrus. The[d] city was built by Philip. We are now below the clouds, very near to the earth. So we may land, if you please. Success to us!

MERCURY.

With all my heart. But what is to be done now? How shall we trace them out?

HERCULES.

That, Mercury, depends upon you. You can easily cry them: it is your trade, you know.

[d] Philippolis, anciently called Poneropolis; and, in Pliny's time, Trimontium.

M E R-
The only difficulty is in not knowing their names. Philosophy, I hope, will be so good as to describe them, and tell me besides what I am to call them.

**PHILOSOPHY.**

I cannot tell you for certain what names they go by, not being so much acquainted with them. But, from the very great desire which they have to be rich, I think you might venture to call them by some name expressive of that passion.

**MERCURY.**

Very right. But who are those persons coming up to us? What can they be in quest of? They are going to enquire of us concerning something or other.

**MEN.**

Pray, gentlemen, can you inform us—or can you, madam, give us any account of three...

[c] Several such names are proposed in the original.
impostors, which you may have chanced to observe together. Or, have you seen a masculine, man-looking woman, close shaven in the [g] Spartan mode?

PHILOSOPHY.

So! they are engaged in the same pursuit with ourselves.

MEN.

You mistake. It cannot be. The persons we seek are fugitives. And amongst them is a female, which they have spirited away.

MERCURY.

You shall judge of the reasons of our search. Let us immediately cry them. Whoever can give information of a Paphlagonian slave, a Barbarian from Sinope, having his name from his love of money, his complexion somewhat of the palest, with a smooth skin, and a long beard, carrying a wallet and wearing a cloak, easily provoked to anger, illiterate, a stranger

[g] It was the fashion, it seems, for the Spartan Virgins to be shaven immediately before their marriage. The hair was consecrated to some friendly deity.

Vol. II. X to
to all that is elegant, with a rough voice, and full of abuse—whomever will make discovery of such a person [b] may do it on his own terms.

MASTER.

I believe, Sir, I can pretty well guess who it is you mean. My man Beetle was such a person as you describe. He cherished his beard, and, being no stranger to my trade, understood very well how to crop his hair. I am a fuller, and he was used to fit in my shop, and [i] smooth away the superfluities from the cloth.

PHILOSOPHY.

He was your servant; but of late his art of a fuller has been exercised upon himself; for he is now trimmed up in the shape of a philosopher.

[b] "Such a person may have his wine" is the translation of Spence and others. They know best what they mean.

[i] Regrating from re, again, and the French gratter, to grate, or scrape, signifies the scraping or dressing of cloth, or other goods, in order for selling the same again.

Burn's Justice.

So that this pretended philosopher was neither more nor less than a Regrater.

MASTER.
MASTER.

Beetle a philosopher! and no longer to pay any attention to me! what astonishing assurance!

MEN.

We shall find them all, I do not question. Philosophy knows very well what she is about.

PHILOSOPHY.

But who is he that comes now? Pray, friend Hercules, who is this fine fellow with the [k] harp?

HERCULES.

That is Orpheus. He failed with me to Argos. He sings an excellent song. Nobody can be dull where he is. We were so cheered

Franciscus Gujetus.

* O Gujete! Credatne quis te Lucianum perlegisse. Perlegisti tamen, a probasti alibi ellipsis, nec meministi perpetuo in hisce omitti.

Joannes Fredericus Reitzius.

Alas! Gujetus, that thy memory should here fail thee, and expose thee to the pity of Joannes Fredericus Reitzius!

X 2

with
324 DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.
with his strains, that we rowed on lustily, and never dreamed of being tired. Hail, Orpheus, thou best, thou most musical of mankind! I hope you have not forgot Hercules.

ORPHEUS.

Certainly not. I know you well, all three of you; Philosophy, Hercules, and Mercury. But am not I to have the reward, being so well acquainted with the person you enquire after?

MERCURY.

The son of Calliope must be a great deal too wise to want any money; and, I dare say, will tell us where he is without more ado.

ORPHEUS.

You are very much in the right, to be sure. I can point out to you the house where he lives. But as to shewing you the man himself, I had rather be excused. He is a very foul-mouthed fellow; his only study is abuse, and I want none of it.

MERCURY.

Well, only shew us the house.

OR-
It is the very next door. But I do not wish for a fight of him, and will take myself away.

Mercury.

Hark! do not I hear somebody with a female voice reciting Homer?

Philosophy.

It is even so. Let us listen.

Fugitive.

[7] Who lies and says, he loves not gold full well,
My soul abhors him as the gates of hell.

Mercury.

Then I am sure your soul must abhor Beetle.

[m] Who treated ill his all-confiding friend.

[m] Hom. Il. iii. 354.
FRIEND.

Meaning me. I had entertained him in my house, and, in return for my hospitality, he very obligingly ran away with my wife.

FUGITIVE.

[n] A sot, with eyes of dog, and heart of deer.
Unfit in arms or council to appear;
Abusive brawler, chattering as a daw,
Careless of who is king, or what is law!

MASTER.

How very pat!

FUGITIVE.

[o] A dog, a lion, and a goat between,
Odorous as is the wildest scent obscene.

FRIEND.

What a sufferer you have been, madam, amongst so many sad dogs!—They say, Mercury, she is in a way to increase the number of them.


MER-
MERCURY.

Never mind. Should she produce you a Cerberus, or a Geryon. Hercules, you know, may have some new employment.—But here they come. There is no occasion to knock at the door.

MASTER.

I have you now, Mr. Beetle. Hush! no words! Let us examine the contents of your wallet. I will see what you have got: Lupines, I suppose; or, perhaps, a crust of bread.

MERCURY.

Take my word for it, you will find yourself greatly mistaken. What do you say to a purse of gold?

HERCULES.

Wonder at nothing. In Greece he might pass for a Cynick; but here in good troth he is more of the cast of [p] Chrysippus. You

[p] A pun on the word Chrysippus, derived from χρυσός, gold; and ἵππος, a horse.
will see him [?] Cleanthes in a little time. The mean rascal will hang himself by the hairs of his beard.

**MASTER.**

Hark you, you Sir, are not you my run-away, Greasy? The very same! I protest! What will this world come to? Greasy a philosopher! hah, hah, hah!

**MERCURY.**

There is a third man for you without a master.

**MASTER.**

I beg your pardon, Mercury. I am his master; and, by virtue of my authority, I give him liberty to go hang himself.

**MERCURY.**

What do you mean by that?

[?] Isidore Palmerius a Gentemeshil, who can find no joke in Cleanthes, supposes, that Lucian might write χρηματα, Chremes, which agrees so well with χρηματικα, will hang himself. Cleanthes, it seems, died of hunger; so had no occasion to hang himself.
MASTER.

Mean! Why, Sir, he is so very fragrant, we used to call him the perfume-pot.

MERCURY.

O Hercules, Hercules! thou averter of evil! What do I hear and see? A staff and a wallet! I pray you, good Sir, to take your wife.

FRIEND.

Not I. Would you have me take her back big with an old book?

MERCURY.


FRIEND.

A book, I tell you; a book with three heads.

[r] Nor I neither.

MER-
Oh! mighty well! [s] Triphales too is comical.

[s] Fugitives.

Of what remains, Mercury, you are the proper judge.

Mercury.

I am of opinion then, that this good lady, in order to avoid bringing a many-headed monster into the world, do instantly return to her husband in Greece. As for the two dirty fugitives, let them be delivered up to their matters, that they may lose no time in resuming their former occupations. Let one of them be employed in washing foul linen, and the other in mending old clothes. Only, first of all, let his

[s] Triphales was a play of Aristophanes, of which some fragments remain. But the wit of this allusion has slipped through the fingers of the Scholiasts. Of what species of joke it was may occur to the Reader, who has seen the words φαλλο; and φαλας.

[s] Moses du Soul think, this word Fugitives should give up its place to Hercules.

2
hide be well suppled with a stalk of [u] mallows. Let this learned philosopher be shaved with a plaister of stinking pitch. Then let my gentleman be conducted naked to Mount Hæmus, there to remain in the snow, with his feet tied together.

FUGITIVES.

Alas! alas! dear me! what will become of us!

MASTER.

Come, come, none of your tragedy-faces here! Away with you, get you gone to those who will smooth your surface for you! Quick, quick, off with your lion's skin, that you may be known for an ass as you are.

[u] Dioscorides and Mr. Miller mention the use of mallow in softening the belly, but say nothing of its virtue, when externally applied, in suppling the back.

CHÆREPHON and Socrates.

CHÆREPHON.

What voice was that, Socrates, which we heard at a distance on the coast, so sweetly echoed from the promontory? What can it be? The inhabitants of the water are dumb: it could not be any one of them that utters sounds so pleasant to the ear.

Socrates.

It is a sea-bird, called the Kingsisher, concerning which there goes an [z] old story. It

[y] The commentators will not allow this to be a dialogue of Lucian, some of them thinking it too good, others too bad, to be of his writing. It has been attributed to Plato, and to one Leo, an Academick.

[z] Alcyone was the wife of Ceyx, king of Trachin, who being obstinately resolved on consulting the oracle of Apollo Clarius, concerning the state of his kingdom, was shipwrecked in
DIALOOGUES OF LUCIAN. 333

It is continually crying and lamenting. This bird, they tell you, was formerly a woman, the daughter of Æolus, son of Hellen; and that she was married to a young man named Ceyx, a Trachinian, son of Lucifer, the morning star, the [a] handsome son of a handsome father. Some divine power having furnished her with wings, she flies over the sea, in search of her lost husband, having in vain explored every land.

CHÆRÉPHON.

A Kingfisher do you call it? This is the first time I have chanced to hear its note. And to be sure it does sing in a most melancholy strain. How large a bird is it, Socrates?

in his voyage. His dead body being carried back to his wife, she leaped into the sea out of sympathy. They were afterwards both changed into birds, which the Greeks call Aмv-ypoς, Kingfishers. Ovid. Met. XI. These birds, according to Pliny, make their nests in the middle of the sea, and breed in the winter, during which the weather is always calm. Hence the expression Halycon days.

[a] Matre pulchra filia pulchrior. Hor.
SOCRATES.

The bird is not large, but large is the reward with which the Gods have honoured its conjugal fidelity. At the time of making its nest and hatching its young, the world enjoys Halcyon days, as the saying is. Though in the depth of winter, the weather is perfectly clear and serene; of which this day is a fair example. Do not you observe how very bright it is overhead, and that the sea is unruffled with a single wave, its surface being every where as smooth as a looking-glass?

CHAEREPHON.

Right. This seems to be a Halcyon day; and so, I believe, yesterday was. But I must beg of you, Socrates, in the name of all the Gods, that you will be so good as to explain what you have been saying. How is it possible that women can be made of birds, or birds of women? Nothing, I think, can be much more incredible.
SOCRATES.

My dear Sir, you and I are very incompetent judges of what is possible and impossible. We trust to our own faculties to determine what is out of the reach of our ignorance, and blindly disbelieve because we cannot see. No wonder, therefore, that what is in reality easy enough, should often appear difficult; as that, to which we may very well attain, seems altogether inaccessible. Our inexperience, like our infancy, is thus frequently imposed on. For every man, even the very oldest, may be considered as a babe; since his age is as nothing compared to eternity. How then, Chærephon, can any person thus totally unacquainted with the extent of the divine power, take upon him to prescribe limits to it, and tell us what is possible and what impossible? You saw what a storm there was the day before yesterday. Any body only considering the dreadful thunder and lightning, and the prodigious violence of the wind, might very well have been afraid, that the whole frame of nature was ready to fall in pieces. Yet a little while after, how wonderfully
fully still and serene was the face of the sky, as it still continues! And can you suppose it a work more arduous and difficult to produce serenity from turbulence, and make order out of disorder, than to change the form of a woman into that of a bird? Our little children, you know, who understand how to model clay or wax, can make at pleasure a great variety of figures from the same materials. And why should there be any difficulty in believing, that the Divine Power, which is so infinitely superior to all comparison with ours, can at any time effect such changes with all imaginable ease? How much, do you think, the whole atmosphere may exceed the extent of your body?

CHÆREPHON.

How should any man, Socrates, be able to express in words what he cannot conceive in idea?

SOCRATES.

We cannot any of us avoid observing the different degrees of strength and weakness, which are found in different men. The state of manhood, compared to an infant of a week old,
old; exhibits an amazing inequality in respect of abilities in almost every thing relating to human life, in whatever belongs to arts and manufactures, in every work of the hands, and contrivance of the head; nothing of all which can so much as enter into the imagination of an infant. The strength of a full-grown man is so far out of all proportion to that of new-born babes, that he would be able with all the ease in the world to master some thousands of them. Such is the law of our nature, that we are in our infancy destitute of every thing, and altogether insufficient for our own support. But, if one human being be so different from another, how may we imagine the universe to appear in comparison with our slender power, when that comparison is made by a mind adequate to it? I suppose most persons will be willing to allow, that, as much as the extent of the world exceeds the size of Socrates or Chærephon, so much its [a] power, wisdom, and understanding, may be fairly concluded to exceed those faculties in us. To such persons as you, and me many things are impossible, which

[a] Alluding to Plato's notion of the Anima Mundi.
to others are easy enough. To play on the flute to such as are unskilled in musick, to read and write to those who do not so much as know a letter, would be a task not less difficult than making women of birds, or birds of women. Nature lodges a little helpless animal in a commodious cell, furnishes him with feet and wings, dresses and adorns him with a variety of beautiful colours, and thus constitutes the bee, the wise artificer of [6] heavenly honey. From eggs destitute of life and speech, how many inhabitants of air, of land, of water, does this same nature form, practising, as they say, the documents of art divine! The power of the immortal Gods, being so great, and we puny mortals so very blind as not to perceive things great or little, ignorant even of what daily happens before our own eyes, how can we pretend to speak with confidence of anything? The Kingfisher and the Nightingale are to us equally enigmatical. But the tradition which I have received from my parents, con-


Denique ex hoc (bove) putrefacto nasci dulcissimas apes mellis matres. Varro de re rustica.
CERNING thy songs, [c] O bird melodious melancholy, I will deliver down entire to my children. I will not fail to celebrate thy pious affection for thy husband, making my wives [d] Xantippe and Myrto well acquainted with it, and mentioning, amongst other particulars, the honour done thee by the Gods! You, I hope, Chaerephon, will act in the same manner.

CHAEREPHON.

So it becomes me, Socrates. Your words carry a double force, which tend to establish the mutual regard of man and wife.

SOCRATES.

Well, let us take our leave of the Kingfisher. It is time to quit the [c] Phalerick meadow, and return to the city.

CHAEREPHON.

Very well, let us be gone.

[c] Sweet bird, that shun'st the noise of folly, 
Most musical, most melancholy,
Milton, speaking of the nightingale.

[d] Of these two wives of Socrates, Myrto is hardly known, not having made so much noise in the world as Xantippe.

[e] Phaleros, a fine meadow near Athens.
Of the manner in which History ought to be written.

Have been told, my dear Philo, that, in the reign of [g] Lysemachus, the good people of Abdera were afflicted with a singular kind of disease. All in general were seized with a violent fever, which continued without intermission till about the seventh day; when some of them were relieved by a copious discharge of blood from the nostrils, and others by a plentiful flow of sweat. However, though the fever thus left them, some effects were produced by it extraordinary and whimsical enough. Their minds on a sudden became

Lucian is generally inclined to squander the parts of each; but he nowhere scatters them about him with greater profusion than in this piece, where the sense is wiredrawn to the last degree.

After the death of Alexander, his dominions being divided, Lysemachus, one of his captains, became king of Thrace, in which was the city Abdera.
so enchanted with tragedy, that they roared out lambicks, and uttered all in recitative. The Andromeda of Euripides became a favourite monody, and the speech of Perseus was chanted out most melodiously. Then was the city replete with tragedians pale and lean, all made fit for their parts by the seven days sickness.

[b] Love, cruel king of God and men, was one of the fine flourishes which those heroes sounded forth without ceasing. Till, at the last, a severe winter coming on, deprived them of their poetry, and restored them to their senses. The cause of all this, in my opinion, was no other than Archelaus. Archelaus was a favourite player, who had exhibited the story of Andromeda in the middle of a very hot summer; so hot, that many persons, before they were well out of the theatre, were directly taken ill with a fever; while the fancied forms of Andromeda, Perseus, and Medusa, fluttered before their senses, and recalled their delighted

[b] See a fragment of the Andromeda of Euripides, of which this line makes a part, in Barnes's edition of that author.
attention to the strains of tragedy. If I may be allowed to make a comparison; I think, that a great part of our men of learning do at present labour under a disorder not much unlike that of Abdera. Not that they act tragedies: they are too far gone to be contented with the decent [i] Iambicks composed by others. Ever since the beginning of the present commotions, the war [k] with the barbarians, and the loss sustained in Armenia, which was followed by so many victories; ever since those events took place, all mankind seems to be employed in writing the history of them. At every step you take there starts up a Thucydides, an Herodotus, or a Xenophon. And if so many historians arise after an onset, what doubt can any longer remain, that [l] war is the universal parent? The hearing and seeing of all this put me in mind of the [m] philosopher of Sinope. On the report of Philip's

[i] Iambick is the measure of the Greck Tragedies.

[k] This war is said to have commenced in the year of Christ 161, and to have ended in 164.


Discors concordia fœtibus apta cit. Ovid.

[m] Diogenes.

advancing,
advancing, the people of Corinth were all alarmed, and every body was in motion. One did one thing, and another another, with all his might and main. One provided arms, another carried stones. One secured the foundations of the walls, another the battlements. And every body was very busy in something or other, very useful no doubt, and very necessary. Diogenes, being a spectator of all this bustle, and having nothing in all the world to do, as nobody thought of employing him, tuck'd up his remains of an old cloak, and, with great earnestness and application, rolled up and down the tub in which he dwelt backwards and forwards all over [n] Craneium. One of his friends enquiring into the occasion; "I roll my tub, replied Diogenes, that I may not be thought the only idle man in a place where such multitudes are so busily employed." In like manner, my dear friend, Philo, that I may not be the only silent man when every body else is so very free of his tongue, nor open my mouth without speaking, like a mute in a play, I have been thinking, that I too may

[n] A place near Corinth, where Diogenes taught his disciples.
as well roll my tub in the best manner I am able. Do not you be afraid of my undertaking a history; I have not so much assurance as to venture on a recital of facts. I know very well, that my little tub is in too crazy a condition to be rolled over the hard stones, unless I had a mind to gather it up in [p] scraps, or see a piece knocked out of it by every pebble. I will tell you then what I have resolved on, and how far I intend to engage in the contest, without laying claim to any share of the danger. I find myself just wise enough to keep out of the way of the [q] smoke, and the waves [q], and the cares [q], which beset a professed author. I shall just offer a little advice, and submit to the opinion of others a few suggestions hardly more sufficient to entitle me to be named on the occasion, than if I should expect to be talked of as an architect merely from having foiled my finger with mortar. Most people seem to think, that no rules whatever can be necessary for such an undertaking; but that, if a man can only make known his own mind,

[p] osfaxa. The casks of the ancients were usually made of clay.

he has no more need of directions for composing a history, than he has of being taught the [r] art of putting one leg before the other, of walking, or looking, or eating. You, however, know very well, that history is not so extremely easy; but that it is, at least as much as any other, one of those literary pursuits, which requires the utmost care and attention; especially if, as Thucydides says, the author aims at immortality. At the same time I am well convinced, that any advice of mine can be expected to influence only a very few. Those, who have already finished their work, and given it to the publick, are likely to consider me in a very odious light. After being so much praised, it would be mere madness to expect them to be induced by any arguments of mine to blot out or correct what has been ratified by learned approbation, and even deposited in the courts of princes. And yet I cannot think there can be any great harm in offering a few remarks, which, if they should meet with forgiveness, may serve our historians, in case of another war, as a canon of criticism on their

[r] A walking-matter appears to have been a profession unknown in the time of Lucian.

own
own works. Not that there is any danger of our being attacked after thus beating our enemies all round us. But other nations may not be so secure. The Celtæ, for instance, may fall upon the Getæ; or the Indians may chance to attack the Bœ•rians. And if, after all, my rules and opinions be not assented to, writers can but continue to follow their own. And why should that give me any more pain than it would to an industrious physician to see the honest people of Abdera all out of their senses again? As my intention is not only to point out what should be carefully selected for use, but also what is to be as faithfully avoided, I shall first caution the writer of history how to keep clear of the latter. I shall direct him in what manner to proceed straightforward without interruption; how he is to set out, and what order he is to observe in his progress, how he is to moderate his conduct, what he may pass over in silence, where he is to be very particular and circumstantial, what he may skim slightly over, and how the whole is to be connected, and expressed in language the most plain and perspicuous. In this man-
my purpose is to conduct him to the end of his work. Let us now touch on the most usual blemishes of inferior authors. It would be tedious, as well as foreign, to minutely examine the faults common to every species of composition, with regard to the language, the congruity, the sentiment, and whatever else may be the result of ignorance and unskilfulness in the art. These common faults, as has been observed, consist in the unaptness and incongruity of expression. I have had many opportunities of knowing; and, if you will bestow any considerable degree of your attention, I believe, you will readily agree with me concerning the several particulars in which historians most frequently fail. By way of specimen, it may not be unseasonable to produce a few known examples, the better to illustrate my meaning. First of all, let us take notice of the error so unpardonable, and yet at the same time so prevailing, when the writer, neglecting to give an exact narrative of facts, bestows his whole time and pains in exalting at any rate the characters of his princes and generals; extolling the actions of his own countrymen as much above the truth, as he undervalues
values and degrades those of the enemy. As if History were not a province very separate and distinct from panegyrick! between which a vast boundary is placed, filling up, as a musician might say, all the interval of a double diapason! The panegyrist has no other care, than by a profuse heap of indiscriminate praise to gratify the vanity of his hero; regardless how many lies he may find it necessary to tell, in order to attain his end. While History allows not the slightest deviation from truth in the smallest circumstance: just as the wind-pipe (so any smatterer in phystick will inform you) cannot safely admit the least particle of what we eat or drink. Such writers as we are speaking of seem not to consider, that the rules and ends of history are very different from those of Poetry. In Poetry we are made to expect the most unbounded licence, unrestrained by any one law besides the good-will and pleasure of the poet; who, when filled with the divine afflatus, and having all the muses at his elbow, may bespeak a set of winged horses for his chariot, which he may order to prance upon the surface of the water,
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 349
or trip on the [s]ears of the standing corn. All
this the poet may do without danger of censure.
More than this, he may make a shew of the
great and mighty Jove hoisting up earth and
sea fastened together by a chain, which the
amazed spectators are horribly afraid will break,
and let all tumble down and be dashed to pieces
together. This he may do, if he pleases; nobody will say a word against it. He is at li-
iberty to bestow on his favourite [t] Agamem-
non a head and eyes like Jupiter’s, a breast like
brother Neptune’s, a belt like that of Mars;
in short he may lay all the Cœlestials under

[s] Hom. II. XX. 227.
These lightly skimming, when they swept the plain,
Nor ply’d the grass, nor bent the tender grain;
And when along the level seas they flew,
Scarce on the surface curl’d the briny dew.

Pope’s Translation.

Imitated by Virgil. Æn. VII. 805.

Camilla
Outstrip the wind in speed upon the plain,
Flew o’er the fields, nor hurt the bearded grain:
She swept the seas; and, as she skimm’d along,
Her flying feet unbath’d in billows hung.

[t] Hom. II. B. 478.

con-
contribution, for the purpose of equipping the son of Atreus and Arope; especially as no one individual of them all, neither Jupiter, nor Neptune, nor Mars, nor any body, can of himself equal in all respects the accomplished Agamemnon. History, when it aspires to flattery of this kind, becomes a kind of poetical prose at best, silent the muses' tongue sublime, yet participating of the marvellous, though without the enchanting numbers; for which very reason the prodigious becomes the more strongly marked. How very capital a defect is it then to be incapable of separating the provinces of prose and verse, arraying history in the meretricious attire of poetry, and daubing it with every extravagance of fable and flattery! Just as if you were to take a sturdy wrestler, stout as an oak, dress him in purple, rub his face with rouge and white lead, and bestow on him other ornaments equally in character; what a ridiculous figure, O Hercules, would you make of him! However, I do not pretend

[2] To paint his Venus, and Appelles

Walk'd a' the bonny maids of Greece.

Allan Ramsay.
to say, that no kind of praise is ever to be endured in history. I only say, that it must be reasonably introduced, and used with moderation. It is never to be such as may prove irksome to the reader, never dissonant from those rules of practice, which I proceed to give. Those who, taking it into their heads to divide history into two parts, the useful and delectable, do therefore introduce panegyrick as a recreation for the reader, which belongs to their second division, you will allow to be very egregiously mistaken in forming such an unwarrantable distinction; the sole business and end of History being utility, arising from truth alone. If indeed it should prove attended with delight, as a champion may chance to have beauty, it is so much the better. But if not, there is no lawful impediment to prevent the generous Nicostratus [y], son of Iciodotus, descended from Hercules, from being superior to both his competitors; although not the handsomest man in the world. Nor is there any reason why Alcæus, the beautiful Milesian, should not

[y] Commentators differ concerning the pedigree of Nicostratus. To their learned enquiries nothing can here be added. Non nostrum est tantas componere lites.

contend
contend with him, who was, as it is said, a favourite of his. History, chancing to pick up pleasure by the way, must doubtless have many lovers; but, while solely intent on its one great end, the publishing of truth, will have little leisure to attend to ornament. Besides, it may be added, that nothing in History can afford much pleasure, which carries with it the appearance of fable, and which will go very ill down, unless you should regard as your judges the very dregs of the people. The minutest impropriety will not escape the discerning and rigid critic, than whom Argus himself, though eyes all over, was not more sharp-eyed, nor curious and inquisitive. Such readers examine every word by weight and measure, rejecting without mercy whatever is found adulterate; and not less careful to retain whatever is approved, legitimate, accurate, and exact. Such are the readers a writer should constantly have in his eye, to their judgment he is to appeal, without coveting the extravagant applauses, which critics of a different cast may be induced to bestow. But if, indifferent to the opinions of the judicious, you should at all events resolve on exhibiting a history
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 353

a history highly seasoned with panegyrick, fable, and other false ornaments, your work must make just such a becoming figure as Hercules exhibited in Lydia; where, you know, he was the most humble servant of his mistress Omphale. Doubtless you have seen the formidable hero depicted in a dress not altogether Herculean. Omphale has flung the lion’s skin over her delicate shoulder, while her lily hand grasps the club. Hercules, who is very busy at his spinning, is attired in purple and saffron, and chastised, as he richly deserves, with a blow of Omphale’s slipper. How ridiculous is the idea excited by such a picture, where the dress so badly fits and so ill adorns the wearer! The man divine is sunk into something less than woman! And yet, it is possible, such a taste may prevail. But the judicious few, whom you consider as nobody, cannot but laugh at so incongruous, so unapt, so discordant a composition. There resides in each particular object its own peculiar grace; which being removed from its proper situation, use and beauty perish. Praise, indeed, may be very agreeable to the man on whom it is bestowed, though to all others nauseous enough; especially when it is given
given to that monstrous excess in use with the mob of authors, who observe so little moderation in their manner of soliciting the good will of their patrons, that flattery, so very bare-faced, is conspicuous to every eye. Without method or sense to conceal their adulation, having once set out, they rush on through everything in their way, heedless of the reader, who is thus bemired in all the depth of absurd and palpable lies. By these means, who can wonder if they fail to attain what they so eagerly pursue? For what man of sound sense does not hate and abhor such wretched sycophants? Aristobulus had undertaken an account of the single combat between Alexander and Porus, which part of his book he particularly chose to read to the conqueror, as they failed together on the river Hydaspes, not without much expectation of favour for the many valiant acts, which he had falsely attributed to the hero. But Alexander greatly disappointed his lying panegyrist, by suddenly snatching the book from his hand, and flinging it at the author's head. As it fell into the river, the king observed, that the historian was highly worthy of accompanying his work, for having fought to stout a battle.
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 355

a battle for him, and made him throw his dart through so many elephants. Alexander was equally right in not enduring with any temper the assuming [z] Architect, who proposed to make a statue of him out of Mount Athos. Being offended with such gross adulation, he no longer encouraged him as an artist. And what man can take delight in such praises, unless he be so thoroughly stupid as not to perceive what nobody else can avoid seeing immediately? Silly women and ugly beaux may insist on being drawn as finished pieces, from a persuasion, that their looks will be im-

[z] The name of that bold designer was Dinocrates. He was extremely desirous of being known to Alexander, which he could not find any way of bringing about, till he hit upon the following expedient. Having besmeared himself with oil, with a crown of poplar on his head, and a lion's skin on his shoulders, without other dress, he contrived to throw himself in the monarch's way. His majesty, tickled with the novelty of the appearance, was graciously pleased to laugh, and his retinue followed the royal example. Some accounts say the courtiers laughed first; but that is not probable. However, the man's expectations were answered, and by proper degrees Dinocrates was received into favour. But, behold! in process of time, he fell a sacrifice to the excess of those thriving arts, by which he had been exalted. Hear this, ye hangers-on, and fawn with moderation!

Z 2 proved
proved in proportion as the painter lays on his colours. Thus the common herd of authors, having in view only the time present, think of nothing besides what they conceive to be their own immediate interest; for which they deserve to be heartily despised, as their coarse and awkward flattery is now apparent to everybody, and cannot fail at any time of rendering all they say suspected. But if the writer is firmly persuaded, that there ought at any rate to be in history a mixture of the pleasant, let him spread over his work those ornaments only which are strictly consistent with an adherence to truth: from the neglect of which it happens, that so very many are induced to say so very much nothing at all to the purpose. I will now proceed to give an account, as well as I can remember, of what I have lately heard from the historians in Ionia; and not in Ionia only, but also in Achaia, relating the re-

\[a\] M. de Soul is almost in raptures with this from which he discovers the exact time of Lucian's returning home from his travels into Italy and Gaul. It appears, he says, very plainly, that he must have been in Ionia about the year of Christ 163, after an absence from his native country of twelve years at least.

\[vera\]
veral incidents of this same war. By all the Graces, I beseech you not to refuse your assent to what I am going to say, to the truth of which I could swear with great safety, were it decent to swear upon paper. One of my authors begins with addressing himself to the Muses, earnestly intreating the Goddesses to be propitious, and lend him a hand. A most hopeful beginning of his history! Presently my gentleman compares his hero to Achilles, and the king of the Persians to Thersites; without once reflecting, that our prince would have got more credit by killing Hector than Thersites [b]. To put the warrior to flight, who had before driven so many brave men before him, would have been something more worthy of recording. The historian then drops a hint concerning his own [c] merit; and what a fortunate circumstance it was for such illustrious actions to be immortalized by so great a genius! In the progress of his work he takes occasion to say something in favour of his native country Miletus, not forgetting to repre-

[b] Hom. II. xxii. 158.
[c] Arrian introduces his history of the great actions of Alexander, with a panegyric upon himself.

hend
hend the negligence of Homer in that particular, who has nowhere thought good to inform us where he was born. Towards the end of his poem he promises in so many plain words, that he will make the most of our exploits, and at the same time depress the Barbarians as much as lies in his power. Beginning his history, he thus recounts the causes of the war: "That villain Vologesius," says he, "that rascal—plague take him! began the war for no better reason than this." And in no better a manner than this our author proceeds, Another, a zealous disciple of Thucydides, and most devoutly wishing to imitate his great original, that he may exhale the sweet odour of Attica, and set out in the best manner imaginable, begins with the venerable mention of his own dear name. Thus he [d]: Creperius Calpurnianus, the Pompeiopolitanian, composed the history of the war between the Parthians and Romans, shewing how they fought, and beginning as they began."—After this I need not tell you how he goes on; the harangues he makes in Armenia, by the aid

[a] Thucydides begins his history in this manner.
of the [e] Corcyraean orator; how he sends a pestilence amongst the people of [f] Nisibis, for not siding with the Romans;—in short how the man takes every thing from Thucydides, excepting only his [g] Pelasgick and his [h] long walls, which were, it seems, the residence of those afflicted with the pestilence. Advancing from [i] Æthiopia, he makes a descent into Ægypt, and visits the extensive territories of the king, where he does mighty well to stop. For my part, I took my leave of him, while he was burying the poor [k] Athenians at Nisibis, knowing very well what he would say after I left him. You must understand it is

[e] See Thucydides,
[g] A place in which the Athenians deemed it infamous to live; which scruple was however overcome by the necessities of a siege. See Thucydides.
[h] See Thucydides.
[i] It is in this manner Thucydides traces out the progress of the plague of Athens, thus copied by the plague of History. Dr. Mend was induced to believe, that the plague is constantly of African original, and is spread only by contagion to other parts of the world. See Mead's works, Quarto edition, p. 246.
[k] Meaning Romans, who are here called Athenians by courtesy of history.
commonly thought a very meritorious copying of Thucydides to turn his littleness to your own purpose; as for instance, in such phrases as these: _as a body may say_; _not for the same reason, believe me—I had almost forgot to mention_, &c. &c. This writer has given us several Roman names of arms and machines made use of in war, and talks of such things as ditches and bridges in the same terms they do. Think with yourself how very like he is to Thucydides, and what a dignity it gives to Grecian history to interlard it with Latin names, patching on here and there a bit of purple, the better to preserve grace and uniformity! Another creeps on in a low commentary, hardly superior to what might be supposed to be the work of a common carpenter, or foot-soldier, or sutler that follows the camp. This man truly may be very well endured, as he at once appears to be what he really is. And at any rate he has laid in a stock of materials, which may afford good employment to some future writer of sufficient capacity for such an undertaking. What I blamed him for was, that his title was so very pompous in comparison of his work: "The Parthian
Parthian History, composed by Callimorphus, the physician to the sixth regiment of pikemen." Answerable to this the number of each book was orderly marked at the end. And he concludes his introduction, which is more than commonly frigid, with informing us, that it is quite familiar to a physician to compose a history; inasmuch as Æsculapius is the son of Apollo, and Apollo is the commanding officer of the muses, and prince of all instruction. He begins in the Ionick dialect, but all at once, I know not why, changes it for that which is in common use. \[\text{[\textit{I}]}\] After ἵππειαν and \[\text{[\textit{I}]}\] πείρην and \[\text{[\textit{I}]}\] οἰκωσι and \[\text{[\textit{I}]}\] νεος, he gives as such expressions as are in every body's mouth, and may be heard in every street. If I am to take notice of a learned work lately published at Corinth, far exceeding all expectation, I shall only touch on the author's design, without mentioning his name. In his beginning, in the very first sentence of his preface, he attacks the reader with \[\text{[\textit{m}]}\] interrogations, having all the desire in

\[\text{[\textit{I}]}\] Words in the Ionick dialect.

\[\text{[\textit{m}]}\] One method of arguing a matter, as practised by the ancient logicians, was by asking questions, pressing your antagonist.
in the world to shew the wisdom of his method, and to prove that none other than a wise man ought to undertake the writing of history. Then after a while comes syllogism upon syllogism. In short, his proem is nothing else but a bundle of questions in every species of argumentation. There is a surfeit of flattery, an importunity of praise, all the ensnaring art of the sycophant, wrapped up in syllogism and interrogatory. What vexed me was, to hear a philosopher with a long grey beard set out with remarking what a happy circumstance it was for our prince to have philosophers deign to record his greatness. If it be really so, thought I, the philosopher might leave his readers to find it out, without telling us so himself. I must not forget the exordium of him who says, "I am going to speak of the Romans and Parthians;" and lower down, "But it was fit that the Persians should have the worst of it;" and again, "This was Osroes, whom the Greeks agonist with one after another, till you drive him up into a corner, where he is obliged to surrender at discretion. Socrates was the first who thus catechized his disciples. See Spectator, No. 239.

[a] See Herodotus.
call Oxyrhoeis;" with a great deal more of the same kind. You see there is a resemblance between the two; only this man copies Herodotus, as the other did Thucydides. Another scholar of Thucydides even outdoes his master, describing, as he thinks, with all the perspicuity and elegance and strength of language, every city, every mountain, every field, and every river, that comes in his way. "May the averter of evils turn all this on the heads of our enemies!" Far less cold are the Cappian snows and the Gallick ice, than the conceits of such a head! A whole book scarcely suffices for a description of the general's shield; "the [ο] Gorgon on the bohs, azure eyes, white and black, a girdle like the rainbow, the snakes twisted and curled!" The breeches of Vologesus, the bridle of his horse, how many thousand heroick words do they employ! Such were the [ρ] locks of Osroes swimming across the Tibris! Into a cave he escaped, where ivy and myrtle and laurie laid their heads so lovingly together, as to compose an exact an exquisite shade! without such necessary helps


as these, you see, it would be impossible to comprehend any thing recorded in history! From an ignorance of the subject, and an inability to do justice to it, they turn aside to caves and regions untrodden, where they may indulge their talents for [q] idle description. Great events crowd the way; but such historians are like the rich man, who was the other day a servant. He has just succeeded to his master's estate, and finds his riches so strange and uncouth, that he neither knows what victuals to eat, or what clothes to wear. Though birds and hares and boars are all before him, he singles out pulse and saltfish; with which, being his old acquaintance, he stuffs himself till he is ready to split. Nothing is too improbable, nothing too [r] absurd for our histo-

[q] Where pure description held the place of sense.

Pope.

[r] The poet Lucan furnishes many laughable instances of what is here exposed. In the sea-fight of Marseilleilles, the first man that is killed is pierced at the same instant by two spears; one in his back, and the other in his breast, the two points meeting exactly in the middle. The soul drives out each of the spears, and flies out of his body, half at one wound, and half at the other. See Lucan's Pharsalia, and Spence's Polymetis, p. 30.

rian.
DIALOOGUES OF LUCIAN. 365

rian. He makes a man instantly expire by a wound in his great toe. Nay, the general Priscus did but call out lustily, and straightway there fell down dead full seven and twenty of the enemy. In recounting the numbers of the slain, the letters of the [s] commanders to their master do not match him for lying. There fell of the enemy, says he, at the city [t] Europus, three hundred and seventy thousand two hundred and six; of the Romans only two were killed, and nine wounded. This, I fancy, is rather too much for a sober man to swallow. I have another observation to make worthy of some attention. From an extravagant passion for Attick purity he has thought fit to turn the Latin names into Greek. He very gravely calls Saturninus Κρονίος; Fronto, φρόντο; Titian, Τίταν, &c. &c. Speaking of Severianus, he tells us, those persons are greatly mistaken, who attribute his death to the sword; for he died of hunger. He chose,

[s] Meaning, perhaps, the letters of Priscus and Cassius to the Emperor Verus, in whose reign the empire was attacked on almost every side. Verus himself went in person against Vologesus, king of the Parthians.

[t] In Media.

this
this for him, it seems, as the easiest death; not considering at the same time, that it was all over with him in three days; whereas there are few perhaps who could not have lived without food for a whole week. Unless it should be supposed, that Osroes was to stand by in waiting till Severianus expired, who for that reason was too complaisant to hold out any longer. I know not what to make, my friend Philo, of those historians who adopt the language of poetry. [n] "Mighty was the crash of the murmuring machine." "Down thundered the tumbling wall." Again, in another part of the celebrated work: "Edessa rattling around with clanging arms, all was tumult, noise, and dreadful din." "The general was divided in his aim, nor knew how best to storm the fated wall." Meanwhile in the very mid-


Δυσκόπιον ἰτ ἔτεσσα, ἀράκιον ἰτ τιμήν ἑτ' αὐτῷ.

Ponderous he falls; his clanging arms resound;

And his broad buckler rings against the ground.

Pope's Translation.

He was a swinging fat fellow, and fell with almost as much noise as a house. His tobacco-box dropped at the same time from his pocket.

Tom Jones, B. IV. c. 8.

dle
dle of all this grandeur, up pops the vilest word imaginable. Language fit for the use of the lowest beggar, and only to be expected from the meanest man alive, creeps into a niche of the sublime. "The corporal wrote a letter to his officer." "The soldiers bought belly-timber." "They washed, and were there in a crack." &c. &c. This motley style reminds us of the player, one of whose feet struts in a most stately buskin, while the other is most humbly tied in a sandal. Some there are who present us with so very pompous and heroical a preface, extended to so immoderate a length, that you cannot have the least doubt of finding every circumstance recorded with the greatest exactness in the body of the work; which, notwithstanding, turns out to be an insignificant pitiful production, a child peeping through the mask of a giant. On such an occasion who can forbear applying the old Adage? [x] The mountains were in labour, and have brought forth a mouse. In history every thing

[x] The mountain in labour is now no more to be found in the fables of Æsop. Moses du Soul.
should have the same complexion; all should be of a piece. The head must answer to the body, as the body to the head. After a golden helmet, who would not laugh to see a breast-plate composed of rags and patches of rotten leather? Can our hero be well shielded with twigs of willow, or well booted with hog-skin? And yet, nothing is more common than to give to a dwarf the head of the [y] Rhodian Colossus. While on the contrary, you sometimes meet with a history all body and no head, no preface, nothing to prepare you for the narration. Such authors have Xenophon and others of the ancients in their eye, whose manner they imitate, as they think. Xen-

[y] Every child can tell the story of the Colossus of Rhodes, which he has seen in a picture—stall striding over the mainmast of a ship. It was in height 165 feet. Chares Lyndius, a scholast (an apprentice, I suppose) of Lysippus, was the maker, who, after working a dozen years upon it, finished it in the year before Christ 278. After standing 56 years it was thrown down by an earthquake, and lay prostrate till the year of Christ 672, when Rhodes being taken by the Saracens, it was sold. Though no doubt it must have suffered very considerable mutilations, there was then brass enough of it left to load 900 camels, allowing to each camel 900 pounds weight.
nophon, you know, lets us into this secret in his very first line, that Darius and his wife Parsatis had two sons. But Xenophon knew very well, though our authors do not, that there are certain circumstances, in the mention of which is included all that is essential to a preface, without making that appearance in the eyes of the undiscerning, as we shall shew presently. But to tell such enormous untruths concerning the distance and situation of places, to make mistakes of whole parasangs and days journeys, what excuse can be alledged for this? One gentleman has conducted his story in so flimsily a manner, that he seems never to have had the advantage of conferring with [z] Syrus, nor to have been a member of the privy council held in a [a] barber's shop. Speaking of the city Europus, he thus expresses himself: "Europus founded by the people of Edessa, is situated in Mesopotamia, at the distance of two stades from the Euphrates." Not con-

[a]: Xenophon's Expedition of Cyrus.

[a]: Syrus, I suppose, was a great man's butler. Nobody wants to be told what a world of information may be obtained from a great man's butler in a barber's shop.
tent with this, the obliging man hoists up my native Samosata, citadel, walls and all, and carries it over to [\textit{b}] Mesopotamia, where he sets it down between two rivers, which he makes to flow by on each side as near as may be without washing the walls of the city. How idle therefore, my friend Philo, would it be for me any longer to dispute my being a Parthian, or to deny my being a Mesopotamian, after this author has laid violent hands upon me, dragged me from my home, and enrolled my name in the city in which he liked best to have me born! What he says and swears of Severianus is most highly probable, which he declares he had from one of those who escaped from the battle. It was his determined resolution, he assures us, not to die by sword, or poison, or halter; but to invent some death tragical and new. As it happened, he had cups of very fine glass, and of a very uncommon size; and, death being finally resolved on, he broke the largest of them, and cut his throat with one of the fragments. Such

\[b\] A country in the middle of Asia between two rivers (as the name denotes), Tigris on the east, and Euphrates on the west.
was the hero's heroical end, effected without poniard or spear! Then, since [c]. Thucydides pronounced a funeral oration on those that were first slain in the war, our ingenious author concludes, that he must needs say something of the same kind concerning Severianus. Though poor Thucydides is as innocent as a lamb of what passed in Armenia, yet they all set their faces against Thucydides! Accordingly, after treating Severianus with a most magnificent funeral, he mounts me up upon his grave one Afranius Silo, a centurion, and rival of Pericles, who makes so pompous a speech, and says of him so many fine things, that (forgive me, ye Graces! ye Graces, forgive me!) I laughed till the tears came. What mortal could stand by unmoved, when the eloquent Afranius, plenteously weeping as he wound up the bottom of his oration, and setting up a most heart-piercing howl, so feelingly lamented the sumptuousness of his suppers, not forgetting the many healths so jovial a fellow had formerly put about? The second Ajax then gives the finishing stroke. Standing by the grave, in Afranius's best manner, and most

[c] Thucydides, B. II.
noblly drawing his sword, he slays himself in the fight of them all; well deserving, O Mars, long before to have perished, if ever before he uttered such a speech! He adds, all that were present at this spectacle, admired and extolled Afranius. For my part, although the orator was so well affected to soups and platters, and though he had even wept at the bare mention of cheesecakes, I could not help condemning him in other respects. Particularly I blamed him for not having, before he died himself, first put to death the author of the story. I could produce abundance of such examples. But, having mentioned these few, I proceed to the other part of my design; which was, to consider by what means an author might be enabled to write better. Authors there are, who from ignorance, and want of taste, from neither knowing what to say, nor when to be silent, either wholly omit, or slightly pass over, in the utmost hurry, such great actions as should command their utmost attention; meanwhile they most copiously and carefully tire us with a minute detail of the most arrant trifles. Just as if a man, un-
able to comprehend in his ideas the Olympian Jove; and blind to the beauty and grandeur of the whole, should never once think of either praising or mentioning any more of it than merely, the fine [d] pedestal, with an exact description of which he pesters all manner of persons! I am acquainted with a writer of history, who scarcely condescended to bestow half a dozen lines on the battle at [e] the Europus, and yet thought nothing of wasting above twenty measures of [f] water, before he was pleased to relieve us from an impertinent story, which no way in the world concerned us.

"There was a certain Moorish knight, Mau-

[d] Many persons here understand the word nucius to mean flipper, an interpretation with which Gronovius is greatly scandalized. He has seen Jupiter Olympus on an old coin, without a rag to his back, bare-footed and bare-legged, and cries out shame on all such as go about to insinuate, that Jupiter ever was master of any such thing as a flipper!

[e] A river of Macedonia.

[f] Of old, Lawyers and others used to measure their speeches by a kind of water-clock, answering the purpose of an hour-glass, which last, about a century ago, was an appendix to an English pulpit, and enabled the congregation to take measure of the sermon.
Tacacs by name, who, wandering hungry and
dry over the mountains, had the good for-
tune to light on some Syrian boors, who gave
him a dinner. At first indeed they were some-
what afraid of him; but, when they found that
he meant no harm, they considered him as a
friend, and treated him accordingly. As good
luck would have it, one of these Syrians had
travelled in the land of the Moors, where a
brother of his was a soldier.” Then, after a
deal of other tedious stuff, he tells us a long-
winded story of “his hunting in Mauritia,
that he saw great numbers of Elephants feed-
ing peaceably together in a pasture, that he
narrowly escaped being devoured by a mon-
strous lion, and what huge fishes they were
which he purchased at Caesarea.” Our admi-
rable historian, not troubling himself about the
great slaughter at the Europus, making no
mention of the various attacks, the necessary
truces, nor the advanced guards on each side,
is detained till late in the evening, in taking a
full view of Malchion, the Syrian, who is buy-
ing prodigious fine [s] chars at Caesarea al-

[s] Winander-Mere is by no means the only water in the
world, in which the Chat has been caught.

most
most for nothing. Night coming on, I suppose, prevented his staying supper; for the fishes were dress'd and ready to come upon table. If all this had not been so carefully recorded, of what important matters must we have remained ignorant! It would have been a most grievous loss to the Romans, and which they could but ill have borne, had Maufacac, the thirsty Moor, found nothing to drink, and been obliged to return supperless to the camp! As I mean not to make you laugh, I say nothing of the female piper that came to them from the neighbouring village. I omit any mention of their mutual [b] presents, how the Moor gave Malchio a lance, and how Malchio made Maufacac a present of a button; with many other circumstances of almost equal consequence, which the battle at the Europus gave occasion to. May it not be said of such authors, that they spy not the roses, though they prick their fingers with the thorns? There is a man, my Philo, who has often made me laugh, nor shall I easily forget him; who, without ever having set a foot in Corinth, or having been

[b] Ham. II. H. 299.
as far from home as Cenchræa, without having once seen Syria or Armenia, does notwithstanding thus begin: "The ear" (says my sententious gentleman) "the ear is less faithful than the eye. I trust not to hearsay; nor do I write save that which I have seen." With such great accuracy had he seen and examined every thing he writes of, that he tells us the Parthian dragons (which are no other than their standards borne in war, one of which always goes before a thousand men) "the Parthian dragons," says he, "are of an enormous size, bred in Persia, a little above Iberia. At first, he says, they are carried aloft in the air, fastened to long poles, striking terror at a distance, which increases as they advance. But, when the battle begins, and the soldiers come to action, then the dragons are all untied, and let go against the enemy. The sure consequence of which is, that great numbers of our people lose their lives by them. They fold themselves round a man's body, and belabour him, till they beat the breath out of him." Our author is enabled to be the more positive as to all this, because he had the precaution to get up upon a high tree, where he was perfectly
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN. 377

It was very happy for us, that he was stationed at so convenient a distance from such dangerous monsters; otherwise we might have had to lament the loss of our admirable historian, whose own personal prowess was nevertheless distinguished in the war by many illustrious actions. His farthest way about being his nearest way home, he underwent full many a peril, and was wounded near [i]. Sura, on his march from [k] Cranium to [l] Lerna. This history was recited in the hearing of the Corinthians, a people all assured that their well-informed author had not so much as seen the war in a picture on a wall, who knew for certain, that he was totally unacquainted with arms, ignorant of every machine made use of in war, and a perfect stranger to all martial

[i] A town of Cælosyria, on the banks of the Euphrates.

[k] A grove of Peloponneseus, near Corinth, famous for being the residence of Diogenes and his tub.

[l] A lake near Argos, in Peloponneseus, where Hercules slew the Hydra. The reader will judge for himself, whether the nearest way from Cranium to Lerna is to go by Sura:

Cranium.

Lerna.

Sura, terms,
DIALOOGUES OF LUCIAN.

terms, as well as to the manner of disposing an army. He knows not so much as what is meant by: \[a] phalanx broad in front and narrow in flank, or narrow in front and broad in flank; nor is he able to distinguish which is the Yan, and which is the wing. One good man has favoured us with a full account from beginning to end of all the transactions in Armenia, Syria, Mesopotamia, at the Tigris, and in Media. And, having done all this in less than the compass of five hundred lines, he calls it writing a history. His title is almost as long as his book: "The history of the several exploits lately performed by the Romans in Armenia, Mesopotamia, and Media; written by Antiochus, who came off conqueror in the games sacred to Apollo." I suppose he had been the winner in a race, when he was a boy, which might furnish a pretence for this piece of vanity. I have met with another \[n] author still more daring, who undertakes to record events before they come to pass. Before any

\[m]\ See the ἕβρις φαλάξ and ἀλάρις φαλάξ in Potter's Antiquities, vol. II. p. 58.

\[n]\ Supposed to mean Jamblichus.
such a thing has happened, he makes us acquainted with the captivity of [o] Vologeses, and the killing of [r] Osroes, who was exposed to a very fierce lion; and, above all, what a glorious triumph we enjoyed upon the occasion. Thus inspired with prophetick fury, and having every thing his own way, he hurries on to the end of his work. He has built a city in Mesopotamia, most great in greatness, most beautiful in beauty. Of this only he still doubts and deliberates, whether he shall call his city the city of Victory, the city of Concord, or the city of Peace. Till that is determined, this most beautiful city, so overflowing with all manner of nonsense, must continue without a name. He has not only undertaken to tell us beforehand whatever is to be done in India, but has taken under his protection the navigation of the more distant coast. This Indian adventure of his, which otherwise might seem premature, is actually begun. He has already transported over the river Indus, under the

[o] A Parthian king, contemporary with Nero. See Tacitus.

[r] General Osroes has been mentioned before.

command
command of Catilius, the third Legion, the Celtæ, and a small body of the Mauri. What they are to do there, and how they will sustain the shock of the elephants, we shall know in a little time, as soon as our admirable author shall have time to send us a letter from [7] Musuris or [7] Oxydracea. In this preposterous manner do these persons continually babble, who never saw themselves one single incident worth remembering; and who, if they had, were utterly incapable of describing it to others. In reality they know nothing, but are always ready to rack their brains, if they had any brains to rack, in the production of whatever impertinence may be supposed to employ an idle tongue. Such authors take uncommon pains to be orthodox in the [r] number of their books, and are most classically nice in their titles; which last are sometimes laughable enough. One gives us so many books of the Parthian victories. Then, because forsooth there is the [s] Aththis, we must have books

[7] In India, on this side the Ganges.

[r] A childishness from which even the author of Paradise Lost was not exempt.

[s] Written by Philochorus.

the
the first and second of the Parthis. However, I have read an author, who outdoes them all. What other title, though ever so fine, can compare with the Parthoniciks of Demetrius Sagalassensis? Believe me, I mention not such choice compositions merely for the sake of raising a simile. I think them useful examples of what a writer should take care to avoid; who, if he can keep clear of such faults as I have pointed out to him, will be in the way of doing something very considerable towards writing well. Indeed he may be said to enjoy almost every advantage, if what the Dialecticks teach be true, that [†], of two things which have no medium, the removal of the one is the establishment of the other. "Well now, you will say to me, you have cleared the ground, cut down the briars and thorns, carried off the rubbish, and made all smooth and level, let us see what kind of an edifice you yourself are able to raise. You have shewn

[†] Of things without a medium life and death are an example; of things with a medium white and black. Whatever is not mortal is immortal. But, because an author's coat is not black, it does by no means follow, that therefore it must be white.
yourself a very brave fellow in demolishing the
works of others, it very well becomes you to
exhibit a specimen of your own; and you would
act prudently in producing something so su-
per-excellent, that even Momus himself may
have nothing to object to it."—Then, Sir, I
begin with observing, that whoever wishes to
attain the dignity of a genuine historian, must
not by any means whatever be unprovided
with these two principal articles, political sa-
gacity, and adequate powers of expressing him-
self. The former, being the gift of nature,
cannot otherwise be obtained. But, by great
labour and pains, and an unwearied affluity
in the study of the ancients, a great degree of
elocution may be acquired. It is obvious,
that what is beyond the reach of art cannot be
mended by any advice of mine. This little
tract does not pretend to teach wisdom and
discernment where nature has denied them.
If indeed that could be done, no pains what-
ever should be spared to effect it. Who could
grudge the expense of making gold out of
lead, or silver out of tin? Which would not be
a task more arduous and extraordinary than to

make
make a Titormus of a Conon, or a Milo of a Leotrophides. Art and design cannot be supposed to create materials, but only to teach the proper use of them. Neither Incus, nor Prodicus, nor Theon, nor any other learned professor of gymnastics,

Titormus, according to Aelian, was a sturdy cowherd, whom Milo, who was not a little vain of his own exploits, chanced to meet with, and challenged to make a trial of his strength. Titormus modestly observed, that his strength was very inconsiderable. However, to oblige Milo, he pulled off his coat, and taking a huge stone out of the river, played with it for some time on the ground, then raised it to his knee; afterwards to his shoulders, carried it on his back about twenty yards, and then tossed it away. Milo meanwhile could only stare, for he was scarcely able to move it. Titormus then laid hold of two very strong and fierce bulls by their feet, which he held with the greatest ease, one in each hand. Milo was so confounded with this second proof of his strength, that he turned up the whites of his eyes. O Jupiter, says he, thou hast sent us a second Hercules! Aelian. V. H. xii. 22. Titormus was also not a little famous as a trenchedman.

Conon, the Athenian general, we are to understand, was a very little man in person.
The famous wrestler of Croton.
A diminutive mortal mentioned by Ariiphantes.

could
could ever think of making [a] Perdiccas an Olympick champion, fit to contend with Theagenes the Thasian, or Polydamas, the [b] Scotussæan. They could do no more than undertake, where nature had not been wanting, to direct her efforts by the superaddition of art; of an art, the discovery of which were I to claim, I should not presume to make any such invidious promise, as that of taking the first man that offers, and metamorphosing him into an historian: at most I undertake to say, that, if a man has a natural turn for eloquence, and will take pains to improve his faculties, I can put him into a way more easily and more expeditiously to attain that which he aims at. You will not assert, that, where there is genius, there is no need of instruction; since you might as well say, that a man may become a very good harper, or piper, with-

[a] It is useless to inform the English reader, that two or three lines here in the original are not translated, being evidently an interpolation from the marginal note of some transcriber, wishing to satisfy himself who this Perdiccas could be.

[b] Scotussa was a town of Macedonia, on the river Nessus; but as to the champions; or their instructors, this annotator has nothing to say.
out ever learning to play on either instrument, or that, in short, not to mince the matter, an universal scholar may become such without any study or education whatever. Experience, however, sufficiently shews, that nothing of the kind can be effected without a regular introduction and proper training. But only supply genius with tools for exercise, and practice soon makes perfect. Give me such a disciple as is not only quick to discern, but apt to express his ideas; whose penetration is such as would enable him to manage and direct real business, were he appointed to it; who has a turn for military as well as civil affairs, a mind informed by general experience and observation; in short, one who has actually lived in a camp, and been conversant with every possible situation and discipline of an army. Let him be well acquainted with the several pieces of armour, and variety of machines made use of in war, and thoroughly instructed in the meaning of technical terms. He must understand the advantages to be respectively derived from every separate form, order, movement, and manoeuvre of an army. Upon the whole, he should be such an one as is fit for something else besides...
fitting by a fire-side, and listening with open mouth to other men's lies. Above all other things, I would have him to be a man of the most liberal sentiments, who has nothing to hope or to fear from any one. Otherwise our historian would not be a whit better than the mercenary judge, who acquits or condemns just as he happens to be paid. He is not to be affected with the loss of Philip's eye at the siege of Olynthus [c], by the arrow of Arest; but to

[c] The loss of Philip's eye is mentioned by historians as having happened at the siege of Methone, where a citizen of Amphipolis, named Arest, offered him his services, declaring himself to expert an archer, that he could hit the smallest bird flying. Philip thanked him very kindly, and told him he should be glad of such an auxiliary, when he had a war with the swallows. The man was so offended with this answer, that he threw himself into the place, and immediately let fly an arrow, with this inscription, "For Philip's right eye, which eye was accordingly pierced by it. Philip returned the arrow, with another inscription, "If Philip take the town, he will hang up Arest;" and having taken the town, he was as good as his word. After this untoward accident, whoever unfortunately mentioned a Cyclops in the presence of Philip was sure of giving that prince the greatest offence.

Pliny informs us, that, to conceal a like defect in the face of king Antigonus, Apelles drew him in profile. If Philip's painter was not equally polite, it was because he did not know his own interest. Plin. XXXV. 10.
describe him with all his imperfections on his head. He is not to be interested in the feelings of Alexander, who so cruelly murdered Clitus at an entertainment, but clearly to make known his character. Let not the noisy Cleon, who domineers on the bench, deter him, from affirming, that the [d] youth of Pella was a mischievous madman. Nor should the whole state of Athens bias him in relating their losses sustained in Sicily, the [e] captivity of Demosthenes, and the [e] death of Nicias; how they suffered from extreme thirst, what kind of water they were obliged to use, and what numbers were slain whilst they were drinking it. He will form this conclusion, than which nothing can be more just, that no man of sense will ever blame an author for describing things exactly as they were, though perhaps not so fortunate, nor so well conducted as might have been wished. For the historian is not to be considered as the cause, but as the relater of

[e] Thucydides affirms, that both were slain in Sicily. Jullin says, that Demosthenes fell by his own hand, and that Nicias suffered himself to be taken prisoner.
events. If his countrymen are beaten at sea, it is not he who sinks their ships; and, when they fly, he is not the man to [f] pursue. He has omitted no part of his duty, except perhaps a salutary vow. If concealment, or a different way of telling the story, could answer any purpose, it must have been a very easy matter for [g] Thucydides, with one stroke of his pen, to demolish the fortifications of Epipolae, to sink the galley of Hermocrates, and to run that horrid Gylippus through the body, while he was employed in strengthening the works, and breaking up the roads. He might have driven the Syracusans to the quarries, and sent the Athenians on a voyage round Sicily, and Italy, to fulfil the hopes of Alcibiades. But the misfortune is, that the fates themselves, I am afraid, would find it very hard to undo what is already done. The sole business of an historian is to recite occurrences in their natural order, just as they arose. But this he can never be expected to do, if he is afraid of

[g] Thucyd. VI. and VII.
losing his place as [b] Physician to Artaxerxes, or while he entertains hopes of wearing a [i] purple gown, or [i] a golden chain, or thinks of mounting a [i] Niæan horse, as the reward of his praises. Far different is the conduct of Xenophon and Thucydides! Though both the one and the other had abundant cause to be angry, they nevertheless considered truth and the cause of the publick as too respectable to give place to [k] private animosity. Nor do they spare delinquents, though found amongst their friends. Whoever undertakes the province of an historian, as I have already observed, has nothing more to do than constantly to sacrifice to truth, regardless of the consequences. His only rule will be totally to neglect the opinions of the present age, and look forward to posterity. He who consults only the time present can be regarded in no other light than that of a sycophant, an office dis-

[b] See Plutarch's life of Artaxerxes.

[i] The Persians were not allowed the use of such fine things unless by special favour of the Prince. Xenoph. Cyrop. VIII.

[k] Both Xenophon and Thucydides were exiled by the influence of faction.
dained by genuine history, from which flattery
is as far distant as the arts of lasciviousness
from the exercises of the palaestra. Very me-
morable is the saying of Alexander: "I wish,
[9] Onescritus," says he, "I could but revive
for a little while after I am dead, if it were
only to know how the publick will then be dis-
posed to receive what you have written of me.
While I am alive, it is no wonder that I should
be so extravagantly praised. For praise is the
great bait, with which every one hopes to make
sure of me." Although Homer, in his frequent
mention of Achilles, may seem often inclined
to the fabulous, yet people are notwithstanding
induced to believe what he says, because he
wrote it after Achilles was dead; as they think
there may be some reason for speaking the truth,
when there can be no interest in telling a
lie. Let our historian, I say, be without fear,
unbiased, perfectly free, open, and ingenuous,
ready to communicate whatever he knows to be
true, and calling, as it becomes him, a spade
a spade. He is not to be the tributary of
love, or hatred; not too merciful, too modest,

[9] A lying historian, who wrote the most incredible things
in praise of Alexander.
or too shamefaced, to be hindered from giving any man his due. He is to be an upright judge, so far well-inclined to all the world, as never to bestow on any one person in it more than enough. In all his writings he is to act the part of an impartial stranger, a citizen of the world, acknowledging no jurisdiction superior to his own judgment, never once considering what his readers may say of him, but only concerned to relate to them the real fact. This was the rule which Thucydides prescribed to himself, fairly to distinguish between the right and the wrong, at a time when Herodotus was held in such great admiration, that his several books were called by the names of the nine Muses. "The thing is," says he, rather to provide a lasting treasure, than to catch at a momentary applause; to divest yourself of fable, and to transmit to after-ages an exact transcript of what has truly come to pass." He adds, that it is the general good, which every sensible writer will propose to himself as the main end of history; "that, whenever similar circumstances may happen again to arise, the reader may learn to make a right use of them, by looking back to what he will find
find already recorded." Let such be the disposition of my historian. As to language and the force of expression, he needs not aim at excessive vehemence, nor display such thundering periods, as if he meant to lay violent hands on his reader. Rather let that terrible sharpness of oratory yield to something more benign. Let his sentiments be concise and of a piece; his diction perspicuous and in general use, such as is best adapted to the elucidation of his subject. As we have proposed freedom of speech and ingenuous truth to direct our author's conduct, so let the first and great aim of his language be most clearly to explain and illustrate his matter, always rejecting the use of terms obscure or far remote from common life; and equally above copying the jargon of the mob. He must study to become master of such a mode of expression, as the learned shall approve, and the unlearned understand. Let there be no preposterous ornaments, no turgid and far-fetched allusions, which have the same effect on an author's style that too much seasoning has on soup. The historian's mind is to go along with his subject; and, when he is engaged in drawing up armies, and fighting battles
battles by land or sea, he may fairly call in the aid of the poetical art, the better to exalt and elevate his story. On such occasions he will have need of the poetical afflatus, the better to fill his sails, and waft his towering bark over the summit of the waves. He may however in general vouchsafe to tread the earth, nor leave it, unless when raised aloft by the beauty and grandeur of his subject, to which he is evermore as much as possible to attach himself, but without once deviating into wildness, or suffering his imagination to be improperly heated. Which, whenever it happens, there is then the greatest danger of flying off and being furiously hurried away into downright poetry. The reins of the fancy are then to be held fast, and sobriety of sentiment carefully consulted; since too fiery a spirit is not more dangerous in the steed you cross than in the style you write. If you mount your Pegasus, it will be advisable to go a foot-pace, and hold fast, for fear of a fall. In the management of your words a due moderation is always to be regarded. Terms too distant, uncouth, and rough, are carefully to be avoided. Nor should your periods approach, as those of many historians do,
do, to a perfect Rhytmus. The one is as much the effect of a false taste, as the other is unpleasant to the ear. The materials are not to be huddled together at random; great pains, and the most laborious diligence, being requisite in making a judicious selection. And you may very reasonably be allowed to rely most on what you have seen yourself. But where the testimony of your own eyes is not to be had, you are judiciously to collect the evidence of those who appear to be the least partial, the least likely to add to or diminish from the fact, from favour or dislike. A writer for this purpose must have a sufficient quickness of discernment, and be of abilities to make choice of what is most probable. When he has thus carefully collected all or the greatest part of his materials, let him draw out a sketch of the whole work, which, though yet imperfectly connected and unadorned, will be found a very useful note-book to begin with. To this, order and beauty and colouring are afterwards to be given; nor is any advantage to be omitted, which may result from an intimate acquaintance with the subject, from bestowing on it the dress that is most becoming, and making all
all the parts in harmony with each other. Our impartial historian is to resemble Homer's Jupiter, who looks down on while upon [m] Thrace famous for horseflesh, and then casts an eye on [n] close-fighting Mycia. He is to take a distant survey of the Romans, just as they would appear to a spectator in the air above, and to relate their actions accordingly. Next he may turn his eyes to the Persians; or, if they are engaged in battle, on both at once. While the disposition is making for the fight, he is not to confine his attention to this or that particular, to this horseman, or that footman; unless indeed some [o] Brasidas should leap forward, or a [o] Demosthenes defend the pass. His first and principal regard must be had to the general officers: whatever orders they give he must know, and in what manner, and with what design, and for what end each disposition is made. When the two armies engage, he is to be an impartial spectator, weigh-

[m] Hom. II. XIII. 4.

[n] Our author has omitted this epithet from Homer, which seems to be forgetting his own instructions, to give every one his due.

[o] Thucydides. IV.
ing every thing on each side in equal scales, pursuing with the pursuers, and flying with those that fly. Let him never on any occasion forget when he is to leave off; nor, like an unexperienced boy, surfeit us with adventitious impertinence, but let him learn to acquit himself with propriety and ease. Having first duly settled certain matters, he may then be free and disengaged, holding himself in readiness to turn to that which may particularly demand his attention. And let him go on briskly, in concord, as much as is possible, with the occasion. He is to make nothing of a flight from Armenia into Media, from thence whizzing through the air into Iberia, and so on to Italy, without loss of time. The historian's mind should resemble a mirror, clean, clear, and [A] exact; that it may ex-

[A] ξυρησι το κεφαλ, exact in the centre. It is not very easy to find out what is meant by this expression. Many conjectures have therefore been hazarded with respect to the form, fashion, and existence of speculums amongst the ancients. Of their existence there is as little doubt, as that the moderns have ascribed to their own invention many things which are not properly so. Any polished body impervious to the rays of light is a mirror. A calm sea, if we may believe the poets, affords a very convenient toilet for an overgrown beau.
hibit things in their proper forms, and shew them such as they really are, without any per-
version or variation either in colour or figure. His busines is very different from that of the
orator: he is in possession of his facts, and what he is instructed to say must be said at all events,
and in due order. The question is how and
not what he is to say. The composer of history
is never to lose sight of its necessary resemb lance
to the performances of a Phidias, or Praxiteles,
or Alcamenes. Those celebrated artists did not
make the gold, or the silver, or the ivory, or
any other materials they used; which were at
all times ready prepared to their hands by the
Elæans, or Athenians, or Argives. But their
business was to fashion, to cut, to polish, to glue,
to give the elegance and proportion. The his-
torian's business is in like manner to make a
finished display of his facts in the clearest and
most becoming manner he is able. When the
person who has heard such a work recited, is
ready to believe he has himself seen the several
events, and is therefore no niggard of his praise.
then, and not till then, may our historical Phi-
dias be assured, that his work is properly exe-
cuted, and that the praise which he obtains is

6

no
no more than his lawful right. Having laid in his stock of materials, he may sometimes venture to begin without the formality of a preface. For, if in any way the reader is made acquainted with his design, he does in effect all the business of a preface. However, when he does write one, let it not be directed, like those of the Rhetoricians, to [q] three considerations, since two will be found sufficient. If he can make his reader attend, and beget in him a disposition to be informed, he needs not give himself any concern in bespeaking his favour. For, who can forbear attending to him who appears to deliver what is great, necessary, useful, and comes home to a man’s own affairs? And instruction will as certainly be conveyed by a clearness of expression, by assigning the causes of events, and properly marking out the chief heads of his work. Such are the prefaces of our best historians. With Herodotus the motive for writing is, “that the victories of the

[q] Attention, a disposition to be informed, and good will to the speaker, were the three things aimed at by orators.

Greeks,
Greeks, and the defeats of the Barbarians, events in themselves great and wonderful, may not be forgotten and perish by time." Thucydides is of opinion, "that the war, which he relates, is of such consequence, as well deserves to be recorded; since it evidently exceeds all the former wars, and has been productive of the greatest calamities." The introduction should be longer or shorter, in proportion to the body of the work, to which we are to proceed by an easy and natural transition, and in which a long and continued narration is to be expected. Let it therefore proceed, dressed in its proper attire [r], fairly and softly, ever consistent with itself, admitting nothing extraneous, nor leaving out any thing to the purpose. In the language, let perspicuity evermore prevail, which depends, as I have already observed, on the connecting of one thing with another. This it is which will give the finishing to all; and, when the first intention is accomplished, will immediately introduce what comes next of course, in such a manner that the several circumstances and re-

\[\text{[r] λέεις καὶ ἀμαλγαμητέρα.}\]

lations
lations will follow one another as uninterruptedly as the links of a chain, not like a bundle of stories preposterously put together at random, but all of a piece from the beginning to the end. Brevity and dispatch are always commendable, and especially when you have a superabundancy of matter. Nor do I mean so much to recommend a sparing of [x] words as of things; that is, when many trifling incidents occur of little or no consequence. By such prudent omissions, you will have the more room to enlarge on matters of great importance. Suppose you were to provide a sumptuous entertainment for your friends, consisting of every good dish and delicacy imaginable, of birds, and boats, and hares, and udders, and every thing else that is good, you would hardly, I suppose, after being so amply provided, think of serving up a sorry sprat, or a mess of watet-gruel. In the midst of such plenty, I am confident, you would reject whatever is mean or indifferent. I could wish you

[1] No, Lucian, certainly not, if a body may judge by your own verbosity.
to be particularly on your guard against luxury in your descriptions of mountains, walls, and rivers; nor suffer yourself to be tempted with a vain desire of shewing us what fine things you can say, neglecting your history to let off yourself. When you have said just as much as use and perspicuity require, and not a syllable more, learn then to pass on, avoiding the liquorish snare of flourish and affectation. Observe how Homer conducts himself in this respect. All poet as he is, how slightly nevertheless does he pass over Tantalus, Ixion, Tytus, &c. whereas, had the mention of Tantalus fallen in the way of Parthenius, or Euphorion, or [f]. Callimachus, how many lines do you think it would have cost to get the water up to his lips? and how many verses do you suppose he would have employed in whirling Ixion's wheel? Observe how sparing Thucydides is in the use of this style, and how well he knows when to leave off, after describing a warlike machine, or a siege, the form of Epist...

[f] Callimachus, some of whose works are now extant, had such an aversion to long and tedious works, that to him is attributed that old and true saying, a great book is a great evil. He could not therefore be the Callimachus here cenured.

Vol. II. C c polæ,
DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN.

Polæ, or the port of Syracuse; not adding one unnecessary word. If you think him tedious in recounting the ravages of the pestilence, do but attend to the variety and multiplicity of his matter, and you will acknowledge, that the flying pen of the historian is impeded by the numerous incidents crowding upon him. If you should have occasion to introduce a professed speech-maker, you will then have a fit opportunity of playing the rhetorician, and showing the full power of your eloquence; but at the same time care must be taken, that your orator appear strictly in character, speak with propriety and to the purpose. Let your manner of distributing praise and blame be always moderate, guarded, impartial and manly, accompanied with suitable proofs, distributed briefly and seasonably: Otherwise no attention will be paid to what you say, and you will be in the same predicament with [a] Theopompus, who has such a violent inclination to find fault, that he had rather suffer his history to stand still, than lose any opportunity of indulging his spleen. If a

[a] Theopompus et Timæus duo mal dicentilimi. Cornelius Nepos, in Alcibiad. To say every thing of every body with the utmost freedom, was the manner of Theopompus. Cicero ad Attic. ii. 6.
wandering story: chance to cross your way; you are to mention it not as a matter which you take upon you to be answerable for; but leave it to the reader to be determined, as he thinks best. Thus, by not leaning to either side, you are sure of being safe. Above all things remember the advice which I have so repeatedly given, not to confine your views to the praises and honours of the present age, but to take a far nobler and wider scope. Rejecting every temporary consideration boldly challenge futurity, write to ages unborn, and from them expect thy meed. Then shall it be said of thee: "This was a man unreproved, open, and ingenuous, who neither feared nor flattered any one, studious only of telling the plain truth." Ought not such a character as this in times to come far to outweigh all the little hopes of this short life? You have heard what is told of the architect of [x] Cnidus. After he had constructed the tower of [y] Pharos, that most beautiful and capital work, that mariners at a distance, seeing the lighthouse,

[x] A city of Caria, in Asia Minor.
[y] A small island at the mouth of the Nile, in which was a tower with lights to direct vessels in the night.

C c 2
might at the same time be sensible of their own danger, and avoid the fatal rocks of [z] Parae- 
tonia;—having finished this amazing work, he cut his name in the solid stone, over which he 
then put a coat of plaster, and inscribed on the surface the name of the then reigning king; well 
knowing (as it actually came to pass) that in a little time the letters would moulder away with the 
surface on which they were written, leaving for all men to read on the lasting rock, "Sostratus the 
"Cnidian, son of Dexiphanes, to the Gods pre-
"serving voyagers by sea." You see he paid 
no manner of regard to the time then present, 
nor once thought of the short period of his own 
life; but ventured to look forwards to our 
days, and to every future age, as long as the 
monument of his art should remain. In like 
manner whoever undertakes the province of 
history is steadily to adhere to the truth, which, 
though it afford but a future and distant hope, 
is much preferable to the fond flattery, which he 
might think immediately to obtain by a contrary 
conduct. Let this therefore be thy rule, this

[z] Parætonia, or Parætonium, a large city of Âgypt.

the
the only guide, on which thou mayest depend. Whoever closes with these directions cannot fail to compass his end. And whoever neglects them will unavoidably fall into the errors which he has been cautioned to avoid, and I shall have laboured to as little purpose as Diogenes rolling his tub.
To gratify any remaining curiosity of the Reader, who by this time has had enough of translation, the following enumeration of all the Dialogues and other works of Lucian is here subjoined, in the same order in which they are printed in the Amsterdam Edition of 1743.

1. THE Dream; or, the Life of Lucian. Vol. I. p. 1. 2d ed.
2. The Author's apology for his manner of writing to one who had called him Prometheus. Prometheus was a dealer in dirt.
3. Nigrinus. Exposes the vicious lives of philosophers and others.
4. The Judgment of the vowels. Sigma, a Greek consonant, brings an action against his neighbour Tau before the bench of vowels, complaining of the violence and injustice of him the said Tau.

C c 4

5. Timon:
5. Timon: or, the Man-hater. Vol. I. p. 17. 2d ed.
7. Prometheus: or, Caucasus. Our author’s several dialogues of the gods are in general an abstract of whatever is most entertaining in the fables concerning them, at the same time that they fail not to point out what was more particularly ridiculous. One of the remaining tragedies of Æschylus is on this story of Prometheus. Prometheus there complains, as he does here, though not in the same manner, how scandalously Jupiter has treated him. To nail him to a rock for a mere convivial jest, was very scurvy usage in any God who pretends to know what it is to keep good company! and to punish him for being his friend was still worse!
16. Nep-
LUCIAN'S WORKS.

18. Venus and the Moon.
20. Jupiter, Æsculapius and Hercules.
Vol. II. p. 188.
21. Mercury and Apollo.
22. Apollo and Mercury.
23. Juno and Latona.
29. Pan and Mercury.
30. Apollo and Bacchus.
31. Mercury and Maia.
33. Apollo and Mercury.
34. Doris and Galatea. This and the fourteen following are called Sea Dialogues.
36. Alpheus and Neptune.

37. Me-
38. Panope and Galene.
39. Triton, Amymone; Neptune.
40. Notus and Zephyrus.
41. Neptune and the Dolphins. Vol. II.

p. 196.

42. Neptune and the Nereids. Vol. II.

p. 194.

43. Iris and Neptune.
45. Doris and Thetis.
46. Neptune and Enipeus,
47. Triton and the Nereids,
48. Zephyrus and Notus,
50. Pluto; a complaint against Menippus.

Vol. II. p. 177.

55. Zenophantes and Callimedes. Vol. II.

p. 160.

56. Knemon and Damnippus. Vol. II.

p. 158.

57. Si-
58. Charon, Mercury, and several of the dead. Vol. II. p. 139.
61. Diogenes and Alexander. Vol. II. p. 120.
64. Diogenes and Hercules. Vol. II. p. 105.
66. Menippus and Mercury.
70. Charon, Menippus, and Mercury. Vol. II. p. 82.
74. Me.
74. Menippus and Chiron. Vol. II. p. 73.
76. Menippus and Tiresias.
79. Menippus and Philonides. Menippus is just returned from a visit to the wits in the other world, and gives his friend an account of what he has seen there. Pride, he tells him, has had a fall, and the fortune of the rich and great is totally reversed. Of mighty sovereigns, he says, some beg their bread; others, who are at last inclined to be useful, cry saltfish, or cobble shoes. Philip of Macedon, for instance, is squat in a corner, where he handles the awl—rather awkwardly, one may suppose. Such as can read turn schoolmasters, and teach little children their A B C. What is meant to be inculcated is, that the condition of private persons is the most eligible. Διά Βιούς. "Steal through the world."
80. Charon: or, the Observers. Vol. I. p. 71. 2d ed.
82. The
LUCIAN'S WORKS.

83. The fisherman. Lucian apologizes for what he had written against philosophers, saying he never meant those who were really such. He compares the pretended teachers of wisdom and virtue to certain Egyptian apes, which were taught to dance, and performed with great gravity and applause, till they were unluckily seduced from their duty by a man of humour throwing a handful of nuts amongst them.

84. The Infernal Passage. Vol. I. p. 1113. 2d. ed.

85. On the wretched condition of those who waste their time and prostitute their talents in a servile dependency on the great.

86. Lucian, having got a place at court, makes as good an excuse as he can for his own inconsistency.

87. An apology for saying υρΘανε at meeting a friend instead of χαιρε. ΥρΘανε means farewell, which custom has confined to parting.

88. Hermotimus: of the sects of Philosophers. Exposes their jarring pretensions and senseless disdain of one another.

89. He-
89. Herodotus: or, Action. An introductory speech before a recital of his works in Macedonia.

90. Zeuxis: or, Antiochus. An address to the critics.

91. Literary appeals are to be made to competent judges.

92. The Scythian Stranger. Toxaris introduced his countryman Anacharsis to Solon at Athens, with less advantage to him than Lucian is received in Macedonia.

93. Of the manner in which History ought to be written. Vol. II. p. 340.

94. The true History; in two parts. This true History is as true as the travels of our ingenious countryman Sir John Mandeville, and not greatly inferior in other respects to the remains of that illustrious knight.

95. The Tyrant-killer. A person slew the son of a tyrant; which having occasioned the tyrant to lay violent hands on himself, the person claims the reward assigned by the law to a tyrant-killer.

96. The Disinherited Son. A disinherited son studies physic, and cures his father of madness,
madness, after being given over by other physicians. He is then received into favour; but, on his refusal to cure his stepmother of the same distemper, he is disinherited a second time. This is his defence.

97. Phalaris I. The Manifesto of Phalaris, on offering his brazen bull to the priests of Delphi.

98. Phalaris II. A priest advises his brethren not to be so uncharitable as to refuse his present.

99. Alexander: or, the false prophet. The history of an impostor.

100. Of Dancing. A defence of the art.


102. The Eunuch. Whether such a person is fit for the study of philosophy.

103. Of Astrology. A Defence of the art.

104. Demonax. The life of a philosopher, Lucian's friend.

105. The Loves.

106. The Images. The idea of an accomplished woman.


108. Tax-
LIST OF

108. Toxaris. An enquiry whether Greece or Scythia has afforded greater examples of friendship.

109. Lucius; or, the As.

110. Jupiter confuted.

111. Jupiter in Tragedy. Ridicules the Gods for not punishing the impudence of Philosophy.

112. The Dream; or, the Cobbler and his Cock. Vol. I. ed. 2. p. 157.


114. The Double Indictment. Sprightly Dialogue preferable to crabbed ignorance.

115. The Parasite. A panegyrick on the art of living at another man's expense.


117. Of mourning for the dead. The folly of it.

118. The Master of Rhetoricians. Ironical satire.

119. The Incredulous. Ridicules the several tales about ghosts, charms, &c.

120. Hippias; or, the Bath. A description of one.

121. Bac-
121. Bacchus: a preface.
122. Hercules; a preface.
123. Of Amber: or, the Swans. The transformation of Phaeton's sisters into poplars distilling amber, no less than that of Apollo's companions into swans, a fiction of the poets.
124. An encomium on Flies. Oil is poison to them.
125. To an illiterate owner of a vast library.
126. That we ought not hastily to give credit to scandalous stories.
127. Pseudologistes. A defence of the word Apophras, the black day, to which he likens his opponent.
128. A Description of a Fine House.
129. An account of several persons, who lived to a great age.
130. On the love of our native country.
131. Πίψας. A compliment.
133. The Ship; or, the Wishes. Vol. II. p. 242.
134. Dialogues of the Courtezans. In these Dialogues, which are fifteen in number, the ladies converse together like themselves.

D d

135. Of
135. Of the death of Peregrinus.


137. The Saturnalia. The Carnival of Antiquity.


139. Saturnalian Epistles. These epistles are four-in-number. The first is from a poor man to Saturn, intreating him to use his interest with the rich, that the lower sort of people may be permitted to share in the good things of this world. Epistle the second is Saturn's reply. He assures the poor man of his readines to serve him in any thing in his power, but begs him not to entertain so extravagant an opinion of the happiness of being rich. In the third epistle Saturn advises the rich to behave better to the poor, assuring them that they will find their account in so doing. The fourth epistle is the defence made by the rich. They would be very glad, they say, to admit the poor to their houses and familiarity, as formerly, provided they would learn better manners, and not abuse their good-nature.

140. The Feast: or, the Lapithæ. A quarrel at a wedding-dinner. The philosophers standing up, every one for his own feet, at last fell
fell to blows, in order to determine which was the best.


142. The praises of Demosthenes.


145. The Pseudosophist: or, the Soiæcist. Of the want of propriety in speaking Greek, and the ignorance of those who pretend to understand it best.

146. Philopatris: or, the Learner.


148. Nero: or, the cutting the Isthmus. Nero's extravagancies.

149. The Gout: a Tragedy.

150. Ocyamus. Ocyamus was a stout young fellow, who used to laugh at persons afflicted with the gout, but found at last that mocking was catching.

151. Epigrams. Lucian is supposed to be repeating the first of those epigrams in the frontispiece. There is a translation of it at the beginning of the former Volume.
IT is to be observed, that many of the pieces here enumerated, and which are commonly printed with the works of Lucian, are by the best judges supposed not to be his.

Though I have not deemed it necessary to be blind to my author's imperfections, I cannot take leave of the indulgent Reader without whispering in his ear a secret, to go no further; that this translation conveys no adequate idea of the wit of Lucian.

J. C.

End of the Second Volume.
ADVERTISEMENT.

HAVING no better excuse to make for the appearance of this Second Volume than the favourable opinion of the Publisher; I am, therefore, the Reader may conclude, not very unwilling to admit what has been advanced by a great Author, that BOOKSELLERS ARE NOT THE WORST JUDGES OF BOOKS.

J. C.
ADVERTISEMENT

A LLandrodrig, in the county of Montgomery, is about 2 miles from Oswestry, and is now
let by Geo. C. H., Esq., the present owner, at the annual rent of £150.

The estate comprises about 1,000 acres, of which 500 are arable, 250 are meadow
and pasture, and 250 are woods.

The soil is varied, consisting of light loam, heavy loam, and clay.

The estate is well-watered, and has good roads and bridges.

The farm buildings are in good condition, and the estate is well managed.

The property includes a mansion house, a large farmyard, and outbuildings.

The average annual income is £600.

Terms: Tenants.